



**DE MONTFORT  
UNIVERSITY**  
LEICESTER

**TEF** Gold

# DE MONTFORT UNIVERSITY

LEICESTER

POSTGRADUATE PROSPECTUS 2020



CELEBRATING

150



YEARS

1870 - 2020



# CONTENTS

<b>Welcome to DMU</b>	3	<b>Courses</b>	
<b>Why choose DMU?</b>	4	■ Leicester School of Allied Health Sciences	52
<b>Your career</b>	8	■ Architecture	56
<b>Our campus and facilities</b>	13	■ Art and Design	64
<b>Leicester</b>	16	■ Business and Management	74
<b>Accommodation</b>	18	■ Computing	108
<b>International experience</b>	20	■ Engineering	118
<b>Wellbeing and support</b>	22	■ Fashion and Textiles	128
<b>Lifestyle and fitness</b>	24	■ Humanities	134
<b>Volunteering</b>	26	■ International Relations and Politics	142
<b>Fees and funding</b>	28	■ Law	148
<b>How to apply</b>	30	■ Media	168
<b>How to find us</b>	32	■ Nursing, Post Registration and Continuing Professional Development	174
<b>Key information for overseas students</b>	34	■ Performance and Cultural Events Management	184
<b>DMU International College (DMUIC)</b>	36	■ Pharmacy, Healthcare Leadership, and Pharmaceutical Sciences	188
<b>Joining the DMU family</b>	38	■ Psychology	196
<b>Research at DMU</b>	40	■ Health and Life Sciences Research	200
<b>Research study opportunities</b>	48	■ Youth, Community, Social Work and Education	204
		<b>Campus map</b>	212
		<b>Course index clustered by subject</b>	214
		<b>Legal information</b>	216



# WELCOME TO DMU

Postgraduate study at De Montfort University (DMU) means continuing to expand your knowledge, ability and employability in a welcoming scholarly community.



The majority of DMU's research activity is world-leading or internationally excellent – success we intend to build on in the 2021 Research Excellence Framework – and our reputation for quality extends across the institution, underlined by DMU earning the highest

Gold status in the Teaching Excellence Framework (TEF). The TEF results highlighted the way that real-world research feeds into students' learning and commended DMU for embedding employability into the curriculum in every faculty. We're proud that the latest available study shows 93.7 per cent of our postgraduates are in work or further education within six months of completing their course.\*

DMU's emphasis on personal and professional development raises aspirations and encourages original thinking and achievements, evident in our specialist research and across the institution. We were the first-ever University of the Year for Social Inclusion in The Sunday Times Good University Guide 2019, acknowledgement of our fundamental commitment to empowering students from all backgrounds, and to giving them the opportunity to develop their talent, work hard and succeed, and make a difference in society.

We believe universities should support the public good, empowering and transforming communities the way DMU transforms individuals, at home and globally. DMU prides itself on a global outlook. Our university is enriched by the inclusion of staff and students from more than 140 countries, and all of our students have the chance to study and volunteer overseas as part of our DMU Global international experience programme.

DMU achieved a prestigious place among the top 50 universities in the world for sustainability, in the first-ever Times Higher Education University Impact Rankings 2019. This respected new assessment is designed to showcase work being delivered by universities that helps to change communities for the better, and goes hand in hand with our existing commitment to support the United Nations' 17 Sustainable Development Goals. We've also invested to create a sustainable campus, newly re-imagined with outstanding facilities and based in Leicester, recognised as one of the best UK cities in which to live and work.\*\*

As we begin to celebrate 150 years of teaching that transforms lives, I believe DMU is continuing to challenge old assumptions about university quality by setting a new standard. Join us now and you can begin to make your mark too.

**Professor Andy Collop**  
Interim Vice-Chancellor

\*Destination of Leavers from Higher Education 2016/17

\*\*2019 Good Growth for Cities Index 2019



# WHY CHOOSE DMU?

## Teaching

DMU is proud to be recognised as a university ranked Gold in the Teaching Excellence Framework. Our passionate and enthusiastic lecturers have also excelled in the National Teaching Fellow awards, receiving 20 fellowships since the scheme began.

Students choosing our taught courses can benefit from academic teaching which directly complements industry experience and is also informed by world-leading research.

Our academics have consulted for companies such as Airbus, the NHS, Next and PepsiCo, and figures from our recent Economic Impact Report show that DMU has strong connections with 2,500 companies and 130 community organisations in Leicestershire.

## Research excellence

Acknowledged nationally and internationally as an institution of research excellence, DMU has strengths in areas of societal importance such as health, infrastructure, sustainability, economic growth, urban living and creative design, and an ageing population.

We're proud of our achievements in the 2014 Research Excellence Framework (REF), the most recent assessment, which is a nationwide initiative to assess the quality of research in UK universities. Almost 60 per cent of DMU's research activities were judged to be world-leading or internationally excellent and we had a 15 per cent rise in our research quality. We look forward to continue building on our success for the 2021 REF.





### Your career

Undertaking further study can be a great way to improve your career prospects. Our commitment to research and internationally renowned research institutes can help to develop students as critical thinkers, with our postgraduate students nurtured and recognised by scholars and research leaders.

Our careers programme, DMU Works, means all students have access to professional work experience opportunities, from business insights to placements and networking opportunities. Our postgraduate students have gone on to further study and careers in academia, as well as securing roles at PwC, Deloitte, Agent Provocateur, cyber security specialists Cag Gemini and Channel 4. DMU was placed in the top 20 universities for Graduate Prospects in The Sunday Times Good University Guide 2020, a measure of how employable DMU students are on leaving university.

### An inspiring campus

We transformed our campus to create the perfect place to learn and be inspired, with the award-winning Vijay Patel Building as the centrepiece.

The location of our city centre campus offers students a peaceful place to work and study, while at the same time being situated in the heart of Leicester means convenient access to all the facilities and opportunities on offer in the bustling city.

As part of our commitment to support the United Nations' 17 Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), we've also invested in creating a sustainable campus.

In line with two of the SDGs, we launched a commitment to work towards removing non-recyclable plastics from campus. Since launch, we have given away 25,000 reusable cups to our students and staff. We're removing all single-use drinking cups on campus, replacing all plastic disposable cutlery with compostable items and switching plastic milk cartons for recyclable alternatives. We are also increasing the number of free drinking water fountains on campus.

### Libraries and study support

There are two libraries at DMU, plus our learning zones. The main Kimberlin Library is open 24 hours a day, 365 days a year and hosts a dedicated postgraduate study room. The library offers a huge range of online resources, all of which can be remotely accessed anytime, anywhere. It provides access to more than 500,000 print publications, thousands of e-books and e-journals, a huge range of DVDs, plus a host of research databases. It is run by dedicated staff who offer a range of additional support to students, including help with academic writing, research strategies, literature searching and reference management, assistive technology, as well as mathematical skills. We also provide extra academic support in areas including research skills and sources, time management, verbal presentations, exam revision, strategies for managing research and IT skills to support your study. There is also a Just Ask service for help and advice via email or telephone.

 [library.dmu.ac.uk](http://library.dmu.ac.uk)



## Leicester

Leicester is located in the Midlands area of the UK and is around an hour away from London and Birmingham by train. The city is known for its vibrant culture, diversity, lively atmosphere, and there's always something going on. For the third year running the 2019 Good Growth for Cities Index named Leicester as one of the best cities in the UK in which to live and work, ahead of London and its Midlands neighbours Nottingham and Derby.

## Partnerships

DMU is working with the United Nations to help support refugees worldwide by taking a lead role in the #JoinTogether campaign. Our students and staff have visited the UN headquarters in New York to work on the project and DMU is also the only UK university to be named as a hub for one of the UN's Sustainable Development Goals. We are also a founding partner for the UK Pavilion at Expo 2020 Dubai, one of the world's largest ever trade, culture and technology fairs.

## Wellbeing

Students can benefit from support with mental health, counselling, religious facilities, disability support and a medical centre on campus. Our university-wide approach to student wellbeing is Healthy DMU, which provides resources to help everyone have a healthy, happy and productive time at university.

We're also proud of DMUfreedom, which is our commitment to providing a culture where everybody is treated with dignity and respect, valued for their differences and supported to excel.

In fact, DMU was named the first ever University of the Year for Social Inclusion by The Sunday Times Good University Guide 2019, recognising our commitment to diversity, teaching excellence, the success of students in exams and graduate job prospects.



## Travel

DMU Global is our international experience programme. It offers subsidised international travel opportunities to all students to enrich their studies and broaden cultural horizons. More than 13,000 of our students have travelled overseas to a huge variety of destinations including New York, Hong Kong, San Francisco, Berlin and Tokyo.

History MA students saw their teaching come to life on a trip exploring the sport and creative industries of Canada, while students pursuing PhDs have travelled to a world-leading parasitology laboratory in Spain. Postgraduate students also visited Brussels for a three-day study tour organised by East Midlands Labour MEP Rory Palmer. Business Management in Sport MSc students were inspired after visiting sport heritage sites in Germany and Austria.

## Volunteering

Students can volunteer with our award-winning DMU Local initiative, which uses the knowledge and skills of students and staff to help the local community. We even expanded the initiative to create Square Mile India so that staff and students can travel to Ahmedabad, India to make a difference to the lives of those in disadvantaged communities. Volunteering benefits the community and can also help to enhance career prospects through real-world experience.

Students have been involved in offering free IT and science classes in libraries, running art classes for the over-60s, working with the NHS to raise health awareness, and helping primary school children learn about maths.

## DMU for Life

Being a part of the DMU family isn't just about the years spent with us on campus. We encourage our alumni to be an active part of our global and local family through DMU for Life. We're here to help you stay connected and reach your full potential as a student and graduate. Through our clubs and networks we aim to keep our global alumni community up to date with the latest events and career opportunities, wherever in the world they may be.

# YOUR CAREER

## Start making the connections that build careers

Studying for a postgraduate qualification not only enhances your academic skillset but also demonstrates valuable attributes to potential employers. You may choose the option of further study to add to your skills, progress your career, enter a profession that requires a postgraduate qualification or to work towards a career change.

At DMU, there's a wide range of taught postgraduate and research postgraduate programmes to choose from, with 170 of our courses accredited by professional bodies, meaning you can gain significant exemptions from professional qualifications after graduation.

We have links with bodies such as the Institution of Engineering Designers, the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants, the General Pharmaceutical Council, The Chartered Society of Forensic Sciences and the Royal Institute of British Architects.

We want our students to have the skills and qualities that today's employers are looking for – professional, adaptable and business-aware. Our careers programme DMU Works ensures our students have the credentials needed in an increasingly competitive and global jobs marketplace.

National data shows that 93.7 per cent of our UK/EU postgraduates from 2016/17 were in work or further study six months after graduating\*, with the average starting salary of £34,074.

## We help you build real-world experience

DMU aims to help you become what employers need – work-ready postgraduates with industry skills and professional experience on your CV.

Through DMU Works, our dedicated careers and employability team offers one-to-one and group coaching sessions to all students. As well as this, we offer a wide range of other opportunities both in the UK and internationally, including:

- Professional experiences, placements, internships and volunteering projects
- Work-readiness training, coaching and development
- Business insider visits
- Research and consultancy opportunities

The programme also offers an online careers portal with access to postgraduate level jobs and training schemes in the UK and overseas, as well as placements, internships and part-time opportunities.

If you are unable to meet with the team in person, our online resource section offers a range of tools to help you enhance your career prospects. Our postgraduate students can submit careers queries online 24/7, book a place at employer events and careers fairs, and access extensive resources covering job-targeting, CV writing, references, application forms and interviews. We offer cultural preparation for placements overseas, as well as research and consultancy opportunities.

Meeting potential employers face-to-face can be the ticket to a new career. Many are looking to meet students during their studies to identify suitable candidates for the future. DMU hosts a wide range of careers fairs, networking events, guest lectures from industry experts, and insightful visits to high-profile organisations and potential employers, such as Jaguar Land Rover, Rolls-Royce, and BBC Music.

\* Destinations of Leavers from Higher Education 2016/17



## Industry connections

We work with many industry leaders, which includes developing our Business Information Systems course with Hewlett Packard, teaming up with Channel 4 to create an industry-leading Investigative Journalism course, and offering training through the National Health Service (NHS).

Many of our postgraduate business courses offer the opportunity to gain work experience or undertake an independent project in industry. All of our postgraduate engineering and computing courses offer the opportunity to undertake a one-year optional work placement, which is paid, full-time and relevant to your course.

Our FIFA Master International MA in Management, Law and Humanities has been named the best of its kind in Europe for the seventh year running in the global survey run by SportBusiness International. Coordinated by the Centre International d'Etude du Sport in Switzerland, the course was also placed third in the world rankings of best-performing postgraduate sports management courses. Students on the course spend three months at DMU, the SDA Bocconi School of Management in Milan and the Université de Neuchâtel in Switzerland.

## Academia and research

DMU is a scholarly community with a vibrant culture of research excellence, where students are supported and nurtured by academics and research leaders.

Research students are an integral part of DMU's research environment, making a strong contribution to our work. We support them in developing research skills that will enhance future careers, whether in academia or a range of professions.

Our research programmes offer students the opportunity to pursue an independent research

project while benefiting from the support of expert supervision. Develop an understanding of research study, linking your research project directly to your current or future career interests, and obtain a taste of what PhD study might entail.

Our established practice-based and research-based academic staff have a reputation for undertaking world-leading projects, supporting you to get the very best out of your research project.

DMU has achieved world-class research results in each of the university's four faculties, and more than 50 specialist groups, including internationally acknowledged research groups in cybersecurity, transport, energy, water, advanced manufacturing, and creative industries.

We currently have more than 700 research students studying towards a research degree supported by the dedicated Doctoral College, and an extensive researcher development programme covering everything from research methodology, ethics and data analysis, to writing for publication and enterprise in research. We have 815 research-active members of staff out of our team of 1,300 academics, and DMU is home to more than 60 specialist research groups and institutes.

Previously our research has been shortlisted for prestigious Times Higher Education Awards and includes projects such as the development of the world's first artificial pancreas, which is designed to improve treatment for those living with diabetes.

As well as this, our leading researchers have exhibited their work on ground-breaking Channel 4 documentaries, as well as overseas in America, at the National Science Museum in London, and to Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II and His Royal Highness Prince Edward during their visits to DMU.

 [dmu.ac.uk/pg](https://dmu.ac.uk/pg)



"Throughout my time at DMU, my tutors broadened my understanding of architecture and design, highlighting my strengths and improving my weaknesses. They boosted my confidence, professionalism and interest in the subject.

"I'm really enjoying my role as Part II Architectural Assistant. I'm working with some very talented professionals and the variety of work in the practice means that I'm continually learning, keeping the job exciting."

**Tom Cox,**  
Architecture MArch



**MAGAZINE SQUARE**

# OUR CAMPUS AND FACILITIES

You work best where you're happy and inspired, so we invested to create a stunning campus that's a place of learning.

As a campus university situated in the hub of Leicester, DMU students get the best of both worlds - a safe and peaceful place to study with everything in easy reach, while only minutes away from the exciting buzz of the city centre.

At the heart of our campus of the future is the award-winning Vijay Patel Building, which reflects our commitment to creative education, designed inside and out with arresting architecture and innovative facilities and spaces for collaborative working.

The regeneration of the Great Hall of Leicester Castle brought new life and purpose to the former court of law in this Grade I listed building as a teaching space for Leicester Castle Business School.

Our campus not only enjoys a sought-after location within Leicester, but the city itself also benefits from a great position in the East Midlands. Its central location in the UK means students have access to excellent travel links to destinations all over the country, including many international airports which are within easy reach via train or taxi.

## Everything you need on campus

Our Campus Centre is the state-of-the-art home for De Montfort Students' Union, improving student experience with extra break-out space for students to study, chat and relax.

The main Kimberlin Library offers a huge range of online resources, all of which can be remotely accessed anytime, anywhere. The library is home to a range of study spaces as well as specialist computer facilities and is run by dedicated staff who offer additional support to students. Our campus also has a number of sustainable design features, from solar panels to greener travel initiatives.

We have spent £4.2 million restoring Leicester Castle – located right on the edge of our campus – giving new life to this historic gem and making it the base of our Leicester Castle Business School.

Across campus, there are many places to eat and drink, including the Food Village – a light, spacious environment where students can order fresh pizza from our pizza oven, pasta dishes, fish and chips and more.

The Riverside Café, specialising in vegetarian and vegan cuisine, sits on the bank of the River Soar, with stunning views over the water. Campus also hosts a Subway, the Newarke Café and a number of coffee shops serving Starbucks or Costa Coffee drinks.

For those interested in sports and fitness, DMU's Queen Elizabeth II Diamond Jubilee Leisure Centre has a gym, fitness studio, sports hall, swimming pool and climbing wall.



[dmu.ac.uk/campustransformation](https://dmu.ac.uk/campustransformation)

## Specialist equipment and study spaces

From laboratories to art studios, study spaces and seminar rooms to lecture theatres, we prioritise modern technologies and equipment to prepare students for the future.

In the Hugh Aston Building, Bloomberg terminals give students access to the same information as leaders in business, finance and government, bringing the real world of work into the classroom.

The 19th century Hawthorn Building has facilities designed to replicate current practice in health and life sciences, including contemporary analytical chemistry and formulation laboratories, audiology booths and nursing and midwifery clinical skills suites.

Our media studios are equipped with industry-level video, audio and radio production suites and recording studios. Engineering students use our energy laboratory, where DMU research helped EU businesses hit energy-efficiency targets, and our cyber security centre and laboratories have been developed with leaders in the industry.

We have workshops to support our students' creativity across design, art, crafts and textiles. Performance students learn in specialist studios for dance and performance with sprung floors, audio and lighting equipment and dedicated rehearsal areas.



## Research facilities

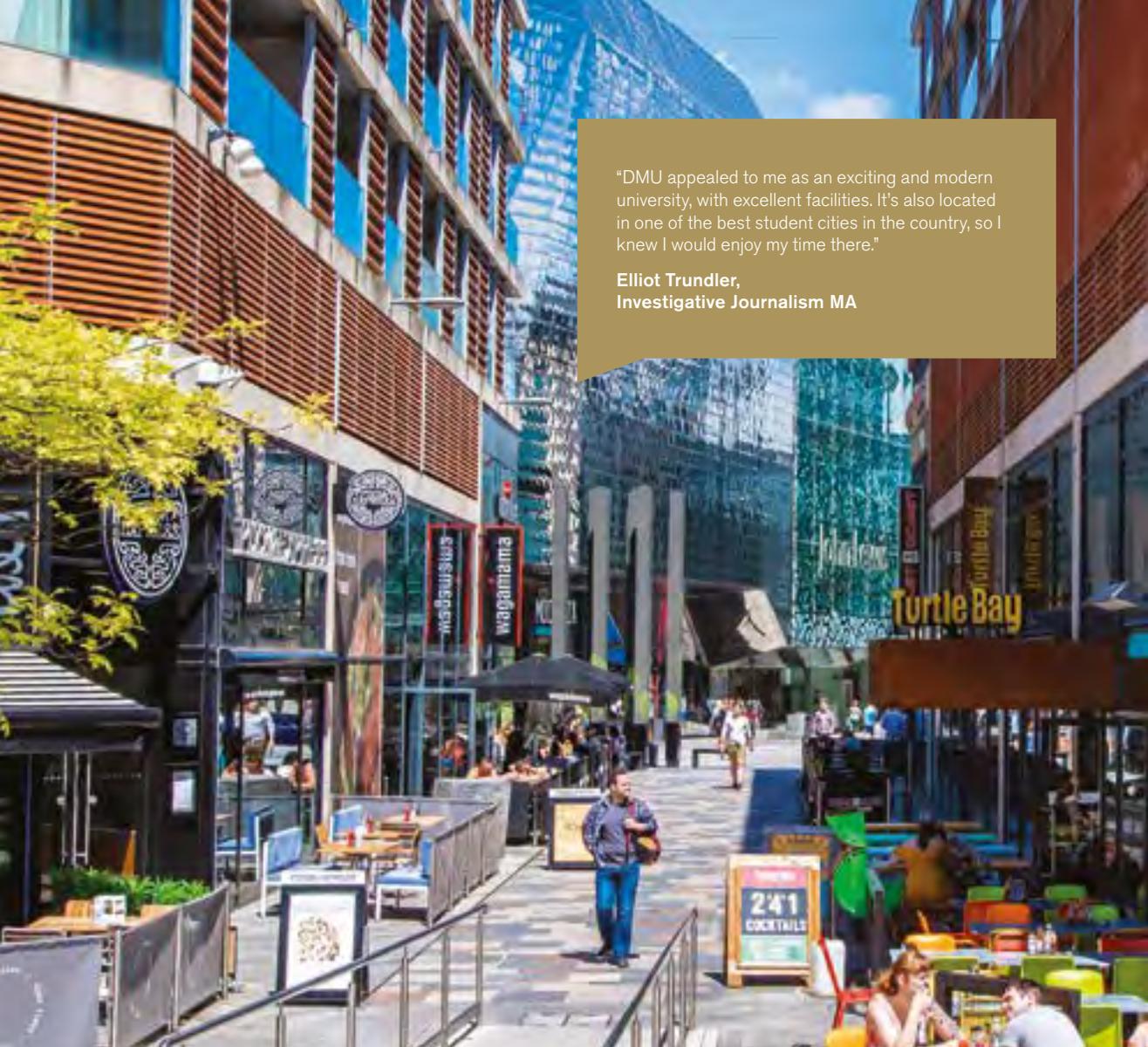
At DMU, we nurture our research student talent. We aim to provide an inclusive and stimulating learning environment that ensures our students develop a range of skills for further research, and knowledge of how to apply them to a range of professions.

We are committed to developing research excellence and strive to ensure our research closely links to our taught programmes, involving collaboration with industry and other external organisations, such as the NHS. As well as this, our vibrant and friendly cross-disciplinary community of PhD and MPhil students are supported by our dedicated Doctoral College, and the Leicester Castle Business School has a strong and active body of business and management researchers who produce work of international standing.

Our campus boasts state-of-the-art facilities, comprising a variety of specialist laboratories including engineering and robotics, and industry standard equipment such as a purpose-built engine test cell. As well as this, students can benefit from access to high-performance computing facilities and a range of classroom and lecture theatres, all featuring fully integrated IT and AV equipment.

Substantial investment in Health and Life Sciences has developed our teaching and learning facilities to help students apply their practical experience and theoretical knowledge beyond the classroom.

For our art and design courses, we're equipped with a wide range of advanced CAD software and computer, printing and scanning facilities, and also extensive and contemporary workshop facilities including wood, metal, plastic, glass and ceramics, as well as laser cutters, CNC and rapid prototyping.



"DMU appealed to me as an exciting and modern university, with excellent facilities. It's also located in one of the best student cities in the country, so I knew I would enjoy my time there."

**Elliot Trundler,**  
Investigative Journalism MA

# LEICESTER

With a population of more than 300,000, Leicester is the largest city in the East Midlands and the 10th largest in the UK. Our students tell us it's 'the perfect size' – big and historic enough to impress, yet compact and friendly enough to call home.



**We're proud to be part of life in our home city of Leicester. A place that never stops surprising, it's colourful, confident, happy, proudly diverse, and thriving on recent success. We think you'll love being part of it too.**

### **What's on?**

You'll never be short of things to do. Leicester is big on shopping, sport, music, theatre, film, comedy and culture, much of it happening in the city centre, just minutes from our campus. Leicester's £350 million Highcross shopping centre has big-brand excitement while the established mix of independent and one-off boutiques in The Lanes adds something different.

There's a vibrant music scene with sounds from every genre and film lovers can shift between arthouse and blockbuster showings. For theatres, we have the Curve or Haymarket Theatre, and lots of small venues perfect for comedy.

Quirky juice and coffee shops or real-ale pubs and bars offer perfect places to catch up with friends, while Leicester's amazing array of cuisines means you can sample food from around the world at venues from funky out-of-the-way joints to high-end restaurants. Leicester lays claim to its own 'Golden Mile', a stretch of road close to the city centre renowned for its authentic Indian restaurants, sari shops and jewellers.

### **Good sport**

With one of the most successful women's hockey clubs in the UK, a basketball club that's riding high, and a football club that surprised the world when the team became the Premier League champions in 2016, Leicester has built a reputation as a city that loves its sports. Home to Leicester City, 10-time rugby union champions Leicester Tigers, leading national basketball side Leicester, and Leicestershire County Cricket Club Riders (all partners of DMU), sports fans will be spoiled for choice.

### **Everything you need – at an affordable price**

When it comes to affordability, Leicester's great for student essentials, such as food, rent and bills, and was judged the third most affordable city for students in the NatWest Student Living Index 2019. It has also been named one of the UK's top 10 cities in which to live and work (2019 Good Growth for Cities Index).

### **Well connected**

Leicester has been named the best place in the country for tech start-ups, according to a Tech Nation report, and named the second-best place in the UK to start a business in a StartUp Britain report. The Tech Nation 2018 Report also ranked Leicester first in the UK for the largest number of digital businesses started, with DMU having the eighth highest number of graduate start-ups of all UK universities, according to figures in our recent Economic Impact Report. The city is also a great place for job creation, with IBM creating 300 jobs following a move to the city. Leicester's central location means easy connections to UK cities and airports, so you're never too far from friends and family. In fact, it's officially the best-connected English city after London and Manchester, based on government data showing how quickly people can get to schools, doctors, hospitals and shops on foot or by bus.

 [dmu.ac.uk/Leicester](https://dmu.ac.uk/Leicester)



# ACCOMMODATION

If you're looking for accommodation while you study with us, we're here to offer you guidance and support, so you can find a place that feels like home.



## Sulets

DMU is here to help you find the perfect place to live while studying.

Sulets is the recommended lettings agency for DMU postgraduate students and De Montfort Students' Union was a founding partner. It's a not for profit, charitable trust providing a trusted service for students with no hidden costs and a straightforward process. Properties are inspected throughout the year to ensure quality and compliance with safety, security and furnishing standards.

Everything can be done online at [sulets.com](https://sulets.com) and there is a Sulets shop in our Campus Centre which can provide personal support.

### Sulets offers:

- A wide selection of high-quality accommodation within walking distance of campus
- A choice of shared flats, traditional houses and self-contained studio apartments with en-suite facilities

- A no-fee agency service
- Straightforward tenancy agreements
- A trusted and reliable service

For further information email [enquiries@sulets.com](mailto:enquiries@sulets.com) or call **+44 (0)116 467 0315**.

 [sulets.com](https://sulets.com)

## Overseas student accommodation

We offer a guarantee of accommodation for our overseas students starting in September. There's a choice of 10 halls of residence within walking distance of both our campus and the city centre, offering you the opportunity to meet lots of new people.

There's a variety of contract lengths to suit your needs and all of our halls of residence are furnished and self-catered, giving you the freedom to come and go as you please.

 [dmu.ac.uk/accommodation](https://dmu.ac.uk/accommodation)

# INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCE

**At DMU, we think globally. A gateway to the world, we encourage you to live, learn, work and volunteer internationally, broadening your world view and expanding your opportunities.**

Our international experience programme, DMU Global, provides bursaries for students to make overseas travel affordable, enriching your studies, broadening your cultural horizons, improving your ability to communicate and developing other key skills valued by employers.

You can gain a new perspective on your studies by taking part in a short visit to another country, which is designed and delivered by an academic member of staff. These opportunities are directly linked to your programme of study and developed to enhance your learning.

Since its launch, more than 13,000 students have gone overseas with DMU Global, visiting more than 65 countries and experiencing new cultures and different educational environments.

## **Add an international dimension to your studies**

Through our DMU Global PhD Research Fellowship, our research students can receive funding to collaborate with an overseas institution to further enhance their learning, while developing new working relationships for the future. Affiliation with overseas partner universities, charities and non-governmental organisations offers valuable opportunities for high-quality research.

This collaboration included a PhD student in the School of Architecture who benefited from the opportunity to carry out research at the Blekinge Institute of Technology in Sweden, looking into improving sustainability in buildings and construction.

One of our PhD History students also received funding to advance her research in New Zealand, with a scholarship to spend five weeks gaining invaluable insights into the culture and history of women players in rugby union.

Other trips have seen master's students from the Leicester Castle Business School learn how the creative and sports industries work in Toronto with visits to the National Hockey League, the Distillery District creative quarter, and Interactive Ontario.

## **Stand out on a global stage**

Employers tell us how much they value graduates with international awareness and the ability to co-operate and communicate across cultures. By connecting with the world through DMU, our students can experience the planet and people for themselves, while our careers programme DMU Works offers overseas employability-focused opportunities to help students to confidently develop their own global outlook and gain sought-after skills to build CVs.

Beyond your studies, we offer a range of international opportunities including summer schools and volunteering. On campus, you can learn a variety of languages including French, German, Spanish, Arabic, Japanese and Mandarin.

 [dmuglobal.com](https://www.dmu.ac.uk/dmuglobal)



"The DMU Global programme is designed to support international collaboration, which is perfect for my PhD project as I am researching the global history of women playing rugby union.

The trip to New Zealand is an opportunity to undertake more primary research and present some of the work I have already completed to an international audience.

During the research trip, I will be able to visit archives, both local and national, and conduct interviews with former players to enrich my research as a truly international project and better reflect the significance of New Zealand in the history of women playing rugby union."

**Lydia Furse,**  
History PhD



# WELLBEING AND SUPPORT

We believe your university experience should give you the opportunity to meet your full potential and provide you with the skills for your future.

Our Healthy DMU initiative is a whole university approach and provides resources to help you have a healthy, happy and productive time at university and develop lifestyle habits that can enrich your wellbeing for years to come.

During term time Healthy DMU masterclasses take place, which focus on a variety of topics, such as mindfulness, managing pressure and building confidence.

 [dmu.ac.uk/healthy](https://dmu.ac.uk/healthy)

## The Student Gateway

Based on the ground floor of Gateway House, the Student Gateway is DMU's one-stop shop for non-academic enquiries.

 [dmu.ac.uk/studentgateway](https://dmu.ac.uk/studentgateway)

## Mature students

DMU has 2,600 mature students. We value life experience and professional skills, so even if you lack formal qualifications, you may still be able to study for a degree and many courses have part-time options to fit in around your life.

## Disability support

Our Disability Advice and Support Team offers services tailored to the specific needs of students with physical and sensory disabilities, medical conditions and Specific Learning Differences. Many students do not identify as disabled but benefit from the support we offer.

 [dmu.ac.uk/disability](https://dmu.ac.uk/disability)

## Mental health support

We aim to make sure all students have a positive experience at DMU. Our Mental Health Inclusion Team and Wellbeing Team are there to guide you

towards the many support services available, and from day one we encourage you to ask for our help with issues you think might affect your mental health.

We support students with existing mental health conditions and offer support, counselling services, practical adjustments, goal setting and advice on accessing agencies that can support with alcohol and substance use issues. We will also support eligible students with applying for Disabled Student Allowance, to access additional support.

## Student finance and welfare

Our Student Finance and Welfare Team provide advice and guidance on issues relating to student funding and welfare, including tuition fees, scholarships, funding, bursaries and the processes for these. They also provide advice and guidance on budgeting and money management.

## Overseas student support

Our Hub Social is a space for socialising. It's open to all students, but is designed as a place for new international students to relax, meet other students and make new friends.

Hub Social also has sessions taking place every Thursday lunchtime during term time in the Breathing Space in our Portland Building. The sessions feature organised activities every month and can be a good way to meet new people and have a chat.

We also have a dedicated International Student Support Team to provide specialist advice throughout your studies. The team can offer general information about living and studying in Leicester, as well as help you meet other students from your home country.

The team is based at the Student Gateway or you can contact a member of staff by emailing [internationalsupport@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:internationalsupport@dmu.ac.uk)

# LIFESTYLE AND FITNESS

## De Montfort Students' Union

De Montfort Students' Union (DSU) is an independent, student-run and student-led organisation. It's on hand to involve, represent and inspire you to make the most of your time at DMU and is based in the Campus Centre at the heart of campus.

University is about developing and shaping your future through the experiences and memories you create, as well as furthering your education. The DSU can help you achieve this. We know that going to university can be expensive, so the DSU takes great pride in being a not for profit organisation – which means that every penny of profit is invested back into the student experience.

Your students' union is here to represent your academic interests at DMU. It's led by an officer team made up of five full-time executive officers plus seven part-time liberation representatives, who campaign for positive change through more official channels. All 12 are current or former DMU students who will make sure your voice is heard and that your time here is the best it possibly can be.

## Activities

DSU looks after more than 120 societies, numerous volunteering groups and the award-winning Demon Media – all of which give you a chance to be involved with something amazing while at DMU and make memories that will last.

## Life on campus

There's often entertainment taking place during the day, plus various evening and night time events for all to enjoy. DSU also runs the Castle Inn micropub in one of the most historic parts of campus. Every DMU student is automatically a member of DSU so, once you're settled into your new surroundings, why not go and say hello?

 [demontfortsu.com](http://demontfortsu.com)



## Sport

DMUsport offers more than 30 sports clubs – from basketball and boxing to Jiu Jitsu, football, triathlon and snow sports. We have invested in coaching, support and specialist facilities.

The Watershed, our indoor training environment for clubs and societies, offers land training facilities for rowing, as well as a dedicated gym for club members where our strength and conditioning coaches work with teams to develop their fitness. Our Beaumont Park facility boasts a newly improved clubhouse, two all-weather 3G artificial pitches, two FA-standard grass pitches and floodlights for night games.

We also have partnerships with other major competitive teams, including Leicester City Football Club, ten-time English rugby union champions Leicester Tigers and Britain's oldest professional basketball team, Leicester Riders, the three-year back-to-back British League champions.

## Health and fitness

We're committed to providing every opportunity for students to maintain a fit and active lifestyle, whatever your ability or confidence level. The £8 million Queen Elizabeth II Jubilee Leisure Centre has a 25-metre six-lane swimming pool, sauna, 13-metre climbing wall, sports hall, free-weights area, fitness suite and a comprehensive fitness programme with a variety of activities, from aerobics and abs blast, to yoga and Zumba. DMUsport also works to educate students about how to lead a fit and active lifestyle, balance sport participation with studies and maintain a healthy diet.

Our DMUactive programme is delivered by students and offers an extensive range of free activities, such as indoor tennis, basketball, lacrosse and badminton. We have also introduced Active Leagues in team sports to encourage more students to take part in sports for fun.

 [dmu.ac.uk/sport](http://dmu.ac.uk/sport)

# VOLUNTEERING

Take part in volunteering opportunities to help the local community, make positive changes and put your skills into practice.

The university's volunteering programme, DMU Local, aims to create positive change across Leicestershire, as well as in communities around the world, using the expertise, skills and research of staff and student volunteers.

In the past year, students have volunteered a staggering 20,465 hours of their time to more than 100 projects, making a huge impact on the local community and touching the lives of thousands of people.

As well as Leicester, students have opportunities to volunteer worldwide, which has already included supporting refugees across Europe and helping disadvantaged communities in India and the US.

Volunteering can be a life-changing experience – 90 per cent of volunteers last year believe it increased their chances of getting a job and 100 per cent would recommend volunteering to others.

## Making a difference locally

Volunteering is an opportunity for students to make a real difference to the lives of thousands of people in and around our home city of Leicester, and our commitment to the public good means that students are supported and encouraged to work in partnerships with local communities on hundreds of projects.

DMU Local has active links with more than 300 local organisations, including 60 schools. We have a series of projects running across three areas hit by economic deprivation and poverty and are working on health and education projects across the city, driving better school results, improving chances of university admission, helping those with cancer and offering support to people with dementia.

Our work in Leicester's prison has even been credited by the governor as helping to transform the jail and reduce violence.



### A positive impact throughout the world

On trips to the UN headquarters in New York, our student volunteers also supported local communities in the city. They transformed an overgrown garden, organised a children's party at a refugee centre, and worked at a soup kitchen providing meals for homeless people and low-income families. At Christmas, volunteers worked with Leicester-based charity LE Solidarity to donate clothes and sleeping bags to refugees fighting the cold in Paris.

Meanwhile, the volunteering work by students in Ahmedabad, India, as part of our Square Mile India project, was awarded the prestigious International Strategy of the Year Award in the Times Higher Education Leadership and Management Awards 2018.

Square Mile India offers our students the opportunity to put their degree skills into practice, often in connection with DMU Global experiences. Previously our students have helped to rebuild flood-risk homes, support children to get an education, provided free hearing tests to help those with hearing problems, and put on dance and drama lessons for youngsters.

Volunteering on DMU Local projects can enhance your skills, knowledge and confidence in the real world, and puts you at the heart of great relationships with our city neighbours and our friends worldwide. You'll make great memories, impress employers, and find it deeply rewarding too.



[dmu.ac.uk/dmulocal](https://dmu.ac.uk/dmulocal)



# FUNDING YOUR STUDIES

We are committed to supporting students and firmly believe that finance should not be a barrier to accessing university education. Our tuition fees are available on our website, plus the range of packages of support and scholarships available for DMU postgraduate students. For the most up-to-date information on fees and funding options, please visit:

 [dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding](https://dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding)

Access to funding for postgraduate study is a key part of the decision-making process for many students. We advise you to investigate options at an early stage of the application process as you are expected to have made adequate financial provision to cover both fees and living costs for the duration of your study.

## Postgraduate Master's Loans

Postgraduate Master's loans are available from the UK government for new Postgraduate Taught and Research Master's students, starting their degree courses in 2020/21, who may be eligible for a loan of up to £11,222, as a contribution towards their course and living costs (NB different loan schemes and amounts apply for residents from Wales or Northern Ireland). Loans are available to full-time, part-time and distance learning students, who are normally resident in England. If the course lasts for one year the loan will be paid directly into students' bank accounts in three instalments during the academic year. For some courses lasting longer than this, payments are made over two, three or four years (please clarify with DMU if your course is eligible). Repayments will start in the April after completion of the course, but not until incomes reach more than £21,000, in addition to any undergraduate loan repayments being made.

 [gov.uk/masters-loan](https://www.gov.uk/masters-loan)

## Postgraduate Doctoral Loans

Postgraduate Doctoral Loans are available from the UK government for new PhD students who may be eligible for a loan of up to £26,445 towards course and living costs. Details for 2020/21 will be available soon. Loans are available to full-time and part-time students, who are normally resident in England and are not in receipt of any direct or indirect Research Council funding. Payments are made directly into students' bank accounts in three instalments during each academic year of the student's course (currently four years for full-time study or six years for part-time) up to the point of the final thesis submission. Repayments will start after completion of the course, but not until incomes reach more than £21,000, in addition to any undergraduate loan repayments being made. England and Wales residents only.

 [gov.uk/doctoral-loan](https://www.gov.uk/doctoral-loan)

## Overseas students

Information and guidance for overseas students on tuition fees and the range of scholarships and funding options available are provided on page 34.

## EU students

For 2020/21 there will be no difference between the tuition fees EU students pay for their course and those that UK nationals pay for the entire duration of their course. EU students may be able to access Postgraduate Master's Loans or Postgraduate Doctoral Loans towards course and living costs for the duration of their course. The Student Loans Company will assess applications against existing eligibility criteria for their year of entry, and will provide Postgraduate Master's or Doctoral Loans in the normal way. For more information and how to apply visit:

 [gov.uk/masters-loan](https://www.gov.uk/masters-loan)

 [dmu.ac.uk/globaluniversity](https://www.dmu.ac.uk/globaluniversity)

## DMU scholarships

Course-specific scholarships, Sports scholarships and alumni scholarships may be available, so check on our website to see what is currently on offer and the eligibility criteria. We also offer a number of tuition fee discounts and country specific scholarships for international students who wish to study a postgraduate course at DMU.

 [dmu.ac.uk/pgfees](https://www.dmu.ac.uk/pgfees)

## Charities, Trusts and Foundations

Several external charities, trusts and foundations may be able to help with funding towards a postgraduate degree. These funds are usually restricted to those who meet specific eligibility criteria, which include where you live, vocational choices and family background.



# HOW TO APPLY

At DMU we like to make things easier for you, which is why we have developed a simple guide explaining the application process for both UK/EU and overseas students.

**1**

## UK/EU students

To apply to study a postgraduate course (full-time or part-time) you should complete an online postgraduate application form and email it to **admissions@dmu.ac.uk** or apply via the DMU Online Portal.

If possible, you should submit the following documents with your application form:

- Two current references on official headed paper or from a professional email address (these can be work or academic references and must be signed and recently dated)
- Copies of academic transcripts
- Copies of degree/diploma certificates
- Personal statement

To download the application form or access the DMU Online Portal, visit

 [dmu.ac.uk/pgapply](https://dmu.ac.uk/pgapply)

**2**

## International students

If you're an overseas student, you can apply through one of two options:

- Apply to study a postgraduate course (full-time or part-time) online via the DMU Online Portal
- Alternatively, you can download and fill out our free application form and return it to our Admissions team by emailing **admissions@dmu.ac.uk**

You'll need to prepare the following documents to submit along with your application form:

- Two current references on official headed paper or from a professional email address (this can be a work or academic reference and must be signed and recently dated)
- Copies of academic transcripts
- Copies of degree/diploma certificates
- A copy of your passport
- A copy of your English language certificate

To access the DMU Online Portal or download the application form visit:

 [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)

**3**

## Postgraduate research

To apply for a research degree (PhD, MPhil, MSc/MA by Research, DBA) you are required to apply via our online admissions portal. As part of your application you must submit the below documents:

- Your written research proposal so that we can fully assess whether our expertise, facilities and supervisory capacity can support your research needs
- Scanned copies of your most relevant academic certificates and transcripts
- Two academic references that are dated within the last two years
- Applicants who require evidence of their English language qualifications will need to provide an IELTS certificate (no older than two years) or a copy of a degree from a majority English speaking country (dated within the last five years). If using an IELTS certificate, you must have a minimum overall score of 6.5 with no less than 5.5 in each component
- A scanned copy of your passport

For further information about writing a research proposal or applying for a research degree, please contact the Doctoral College at **pgadmissions@dmu.ac.uk**

For further information about writing a research proposal and access to our online admissions portal visit

 [dmu.ac.uk/doctoral](https://dmu.ac.uk/doctoral)

# HOW TO FIND US

DMU is located in the city of Leicester, in the centre of England, and is well-served by transport links. High-speed trains connect to London in an hour, while major cities like Nottingham and Birmingham are close by and can be accessed by train, bus or coach.

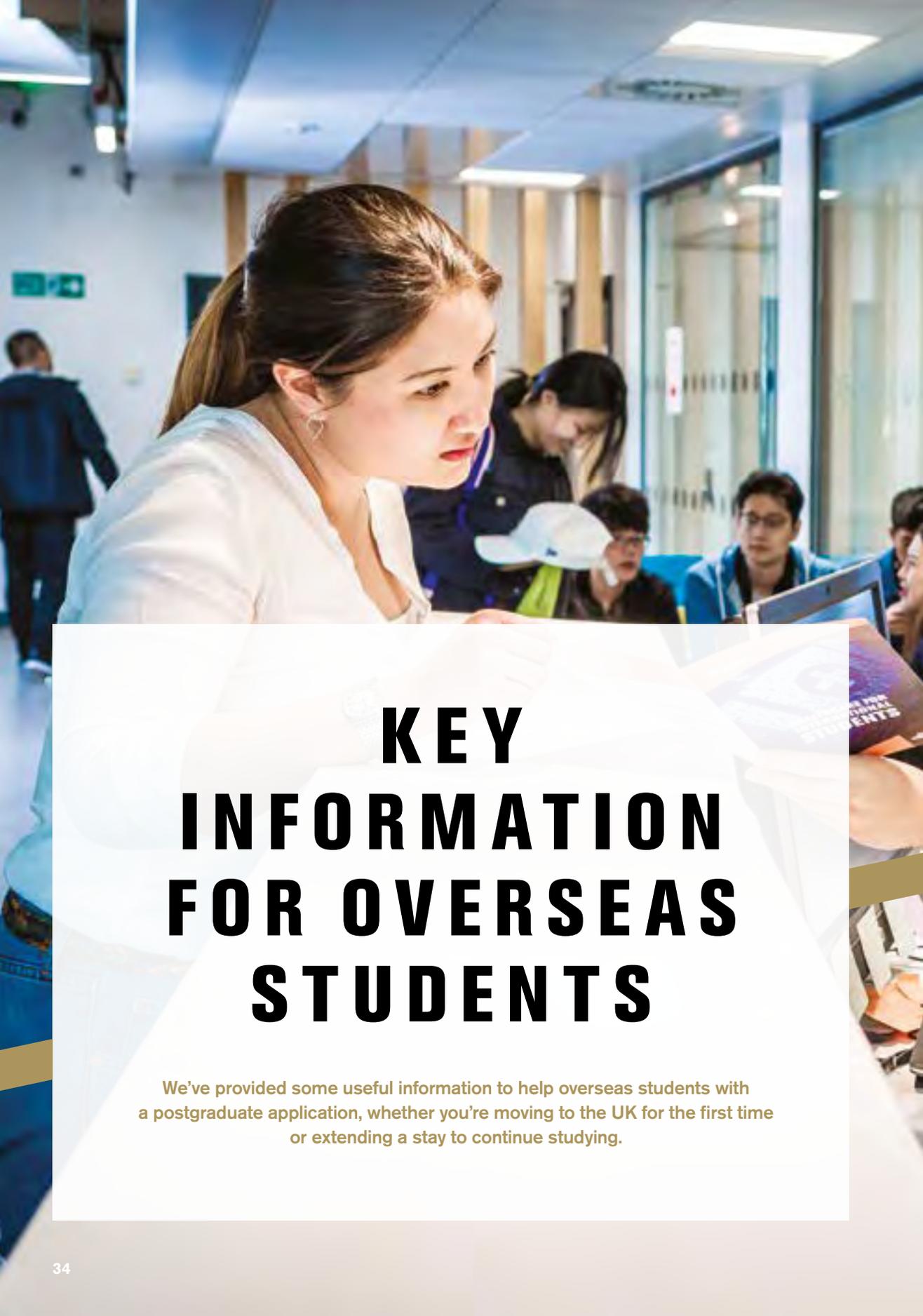
Leicester is less than half an hour from East Midlands Airport, by car while Birmingham, London Luton and London Stansted airports are all within easy reach. There are also excellent transport links with London Heathrow and London Gatwick airports.

High-speed trains connect Leicester to London St Pancras International, the Eurostar and the wider national rail network in just over an hour. Bus and coach services also provide great value and reliable connections to major cities.

 [dmu.ac.uk/maps](https://dmu.ac.uk/maps)







# KEY INFORMATION FOR OVERSEAS STUDENTS

We've provided some useful information to help overseas students with a postgraduate application, whether you're moving to the UK for the first time or extending a stay to continue studying.

## Tuition fees and funding

We set our fees so that students receive a high-quality and distinctive education while enjoying excellent facilities and a fantastic experience.

For 2020/21 entry, our tuition fees for overseas students are as follows:

- MA/MSc: £14,100 – £17,780
- MBA: £16,000
- GDL: £13,750
- LPC: £10,500
- Placement year: £750

## Tuition fee payment options

Overseas students are required to pay 50 per cent of their fees in advance of registration. The easiest and quickest way to pay these fees is online at

 [dmu.ac.uk/epayment](https://dmu.ac.uk/epayment)

You can choose to pay tuition fees in full or follow an instalment plan. There are the following instalment plans available:

**Instalment plan 1:** The remaining 50 per cent can be paid in three instalments across October, January and April.

**Instalment plan 2:** The remaining 50 per cent can be paid in seven instalments across November, December, January, February, March, April and May.

 [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)

## Scholarships and bursaries

DMU offers a range of scholarships and bursaries to help students with the cost of international study and living expenses, for the most up-to-date information visit

 [dmu.ac.uk/internationalscholarships](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalscholarships)

## Entry criteria

We welcome a broad range of international qualifications. To find our entry criteria for a specific country, visit

 [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](https://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry)

DMU expresses its postgraduate entry criteria using UK degree classifications, with 2:1 being the highest requirement and 2:2 the minimum.

If your degree is classified using a different grading system, your offer will be expressed using UK degree classifications. If you have studied your degree outside of the UK, then we will usually expect you to have studied for a minimum of four years at a recognised institution.

## English language requirements

The majority of our courses require an International English Language Testing System (IELTS) score of

6.0 or 6.5. If your level of English language does not meet the entry criteria, you may want to consider studying a pre-sessional English language course.

Our dedicated Centre for English Language Learning is accredited by the British Council for the quality of its teaching and offers a range of courses designed to help you improve your language skills, before and during your studies.

 [dmu.ac.uk/cell](https://dmu.ac.uk/cell)

## Visa information for overseas students

If you are not a British citizen or a citizen of one of the European Economic Area countries, you will need a visa to study in the UK. To check if you need a visa, visit [ukvisas.gov.uk](https://ukvisas.gov.uk)

The UK government operates a points-based immigration system for all overseas students. For most courses you will apply as a Tier 4 (General) Student. You will need to score 40 points to be awarded a Tier 4 (General) Student visa.

In particular, you will need to show that you:

- Have a valid Confirmation of Acceptance for Studies (CAS) statement. This will be provided by DMU once you have been given an unconditional offer and have paid your tuition fee deposit (30 points)
- Can pay the fees for the first year of your course and living costs in the UK (10 points)
- Have a proven record of studying
- Hold a valid passport

For more information visit

 [dmu.ac.uk/visaadvice](https://dmu.ac.uk/visaadvice)

## International Welcome Week

Meet new people, take a tour of campus and Leicester city and visit historical places of interest, all in your first week at DMU. Before you begin studying, our International Welcome Week offers new overseas students a week of social events and opportunities to meet other people. Plus, our optional i-Buddies scheme matches new international students with an existing DMU student to help you settle into life at DMU and learn about life in Leicester and the UK.

## Airport pick-ups

We offer a free bus pick-up service for overseas students from London Heathrow Airport (LHR) on key arrival dates in June, July and August. You can book your place online, and on each pick-up date we accept bookings from new students with scheduled flight arrival times up to 4pm (BST).

 [dmu.ac.uk/heathrow](https://dmu.ac.uk/heathrow)



# DMU INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE (DMUIC)

DMU International College (DMUIC) offers international students an alternative route to a postgraduate degree with DMU. DMUIC is an embedded college located at the heart of DMU's campus which offers integrated programmes for non-UK students.

With small class sizes and specialist support offered by experienced tutors, you will receive academic teaching as well as general guidance as you adjust to your new life in the UK.

DMUIC also offers English language and study skills taught throughout your course, dedicated support from our student services team and multiple start dates throughout the year.

## International Incorporated Masters

The International Incorporated Masters (IIM) is specially designed to provide you with extra support during your postgraduate studies.

The pre-master's is the first stage of the IIM and is delivered at DMUIC.

### Duration of the IIM is either:

- **15 months** (one term pre-master's and a 12-month master's course)

or

- **18 months** (two terms pre-master's and a 12-month master's course)

The length of the IIM depends on your level of English ability. You can choose to join the IIM course either in September, January, April or June, depending on your qualification level. There are three routes you can choose from:

- Art and Design
- Business
- Engineering

 [dmu.ac.uk/dmuic](https://dmu.ac.uk/dmuic)

A photograph of three people sitting around a round wooden table in a modern, brightly lit cafe or office space. On the left, a woman wearing a grey hijab and a blue top is looking towards the center. In the middle, a woman with long brown hair is looking at a laptop. On the right, a man with a beard wearing a light-colored jacket is looking towards the center. The background features large windows with a grid pattern and circular logos. The overall atmosphere is professional and collaborative.

# JOINING THE DMU FAMILY

## Postgraduate events

The first step towards joining the DMU family is to visit our campus and see for yourself what we have to offer. With current students on hand to share their personal experience, and tutors to discuss our full range of courses, postgraduate open evenings offer a great opportunity to help find the right university for you.

Our events take place all year round and offer the chance to:

- Meet the course academics
- Speak to current postgraduate students
- Find out about careers and employability support available to you
- Discuss fees and funding opportunities including scholarships
- Ask current students any questions you may have through an informal Q&A session
- Take a tour of our inspiring campus

If you are unable to visit the university in person, we hold regular events where you can chat online with an adviser. Whatever your questions may be, our team will be available to provide information on anything from creating your application and the content of our courses, to our campus facilities and fees and funding. You can also chat to one of our current students about being a student in Leicester.

-  [dmu.ac.uk/pgevents](https://dmu.ac.uk/pgevents)
-  [dmu.ac.uk/chatwithastudent](https://dmu.ac.uk/chatwithastudent)
-  [virtualcampus.dmu.ac.uk](https://virtualcampus.dmu.ac.uk)

## Meet the International Office

We run a range of in-country events where you can get the chance to talk to DMU staff who can answer any questions you might have about studying at DMU and support you through the application and offer process.

-  [dmu.ac.uk/internationaloffice](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationaloffice)

## Get to know us

You can find out more about everything going on at DMU by following us on our social media channels:

-  [dmu.ac.uk/facebook](https://dmu.ac.uk/facebook)
-  [dmu.ac.uk/instagram](https://dmu.ac.uk/instagram)
-  [dmu.ac.uk/linkedin](https://dmu.ac.uk/linkedin)
-  [dmu.ac.uk/snapchat](https://dmu.ac.uk/snapchat)
-  [dmu.ac.uk/twitter](https://dmu.ac.uk/twitter)
-  [dmu.ac.uk/wechat](https://dmu.ac.uk/wechat)
-  [dmu.ac.uk/weibo](https://dmu.ac.uk/weibo)
-  [dmu.ac.uk/youku](https://dmu.ac.uk/youku)
-  [dmu.ac.uk/youtube](https://dmu.ac.uk/youtube)

## DMU for Life

Being a part of the DMU family certainly doesn't end when you graduate. We encourage our alumni – graduates and former students who are part of the DMU story – to be an active part of our global and local family through DMU for Life. Our clubs and networks are designed to make it as easy as possible to connect with fellow graduates and students and we organise a range of events and reunions. Our former students are always welcome back on campus – doing anything from supporting our volunteering projects, to socialising and sharing career experiences with current students.

As a member of DMU's global alumni community, you can also take advantage of exclusive network benefits. These include library membership and a range of offers available at the Queen Elizabeth II Diamond Jubilee Leisure Centre.

You will also have opportunities to take part in DMU Global alumni trips, as well as benefiting from our DMU Works careers support and placement opportunities.

-  [dmu.ac.uk/alumni](https://dmu.ac.uk/alumni)



# RESEARCH AT DMU

**Research is not only fundamental to our culture and teaching at DMU, we also have a track record of research that impacts society and makes a real difference to people's lives.**

By choosing us, you'll study at a university committed to the public good. Our scholars have conducted research that has improved health and wellbeing, infrastructure, creativity, economic growth, business and civil society – because a complex world demands creative ideas and practical solutions.

This is thanks to more than 30 research institutes at DMU, specialising in key areas of economic and societal impact, many of which are internationally renowned. The most recent to be inaugurated last year was the Stephen Lawrence Research Centre, which aims to shape and influence how we think about race and social justice.

We have established a dynamic and pervasive research culture, in which researchers are encouraged and motivated to undertake ambitious, rigorous research that challenges convention. But what impact has this on you?

Well, we know that you're driven by a yearning to learn and understand more, to fill in the gaps of existing knowledge, to accomplish what's yet to be achieved. Whatever programme you choose to study, research is central to our work and ethos as a university and can have a huge influence on your life and education, in ways that you might not expect.

Our academic staff are actively involved with pioneering research and this offers you, as their student, a contemporary, relevant and innovative insight into their area of expertise.

DMU has been chosen by the United Nations Academic Impact group as the only UK university to be a designated hub for one of its Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). The university has taken a lead in promoting SDG number 16 – supporting peace, justice and strong institutions.

We have a commitment to address the UN's SDGs through pioneering research, teaching and enterprise activity. The SDGs aim to address a broad range of ecological and humanitarian issues including poverty, hunger, health, education, climate change and social justice.

Our commitment to research is integral to our aim to develop our students as critical thinkers. This was recognised in the assessment that accompanied the university's Gold award in the 2017 Teaching Excellence Framework. It was acknowledged that our research 'fed into the curriculum through a focus on application to real-world settings and research-led work placements'.

More than 60 per cent of our research is of international quality, nearly a fifth is internationally leading, and we have a record of excellence in real-world improvements to challenges affecting everyone. These research achievements were highlighted in the latest Research Excellence Framework (REF) 2014, the UK's system for assessing the quality of research in UK higher education institutions.

The purpose of the REF is to secure the continuation of a world-class, dynamic and responsive research base across the full academic spectrum within the UK higher education sector. Our submission to the next REF in 2021 will reflect the diverse range of interests, high-quality outputs and significant impact that our researchers have generated during this period.



[dmu.ac.uk/research](https://dmu.ac.uk/research)



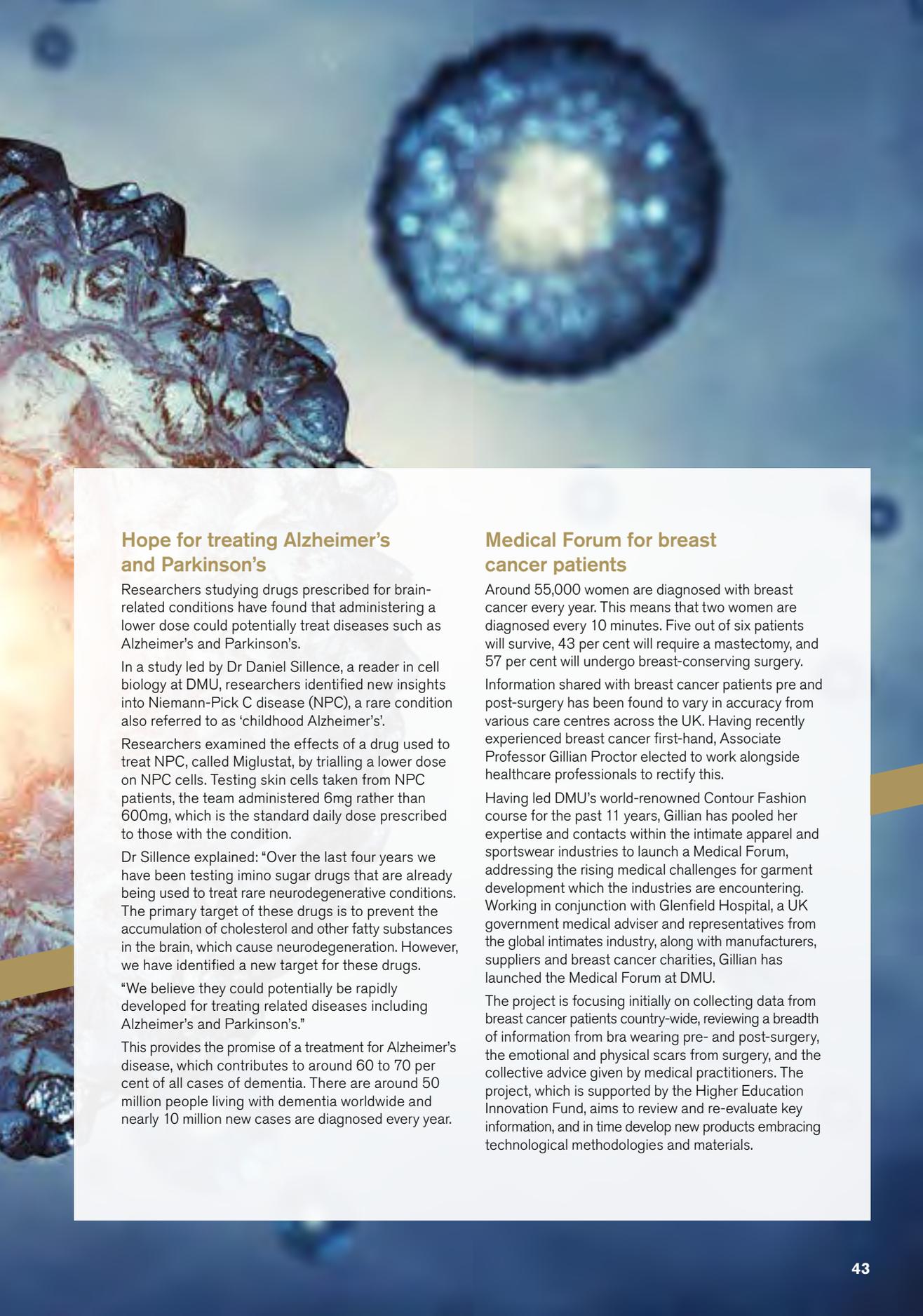
# OUR RESEARCH

**Our students are right to expect a learning experience that is informed by internationally excellent research. That's why we deliver nothing less.**

Our academics have achieved world-class results in each of the university's four faculties and we have an outstanding track record of work with real-world impact.

It's thanks to our far-reaching research and international outlook that DMU was ranked among the world's top universities by the Times Higher Education. The 2020 World University

Rankings assessed almost 1,400 institutions and ranked our computer science and engineering and technology subjects particularly highly, with our computer science courses rated 4th in the UK for citations. Our research speaks for itself, though.



### Hope for treating Alzheimer's and Parkinson's

Researchers studying drugs prescribed for brain-related conditions have found that administering a lower dose could potentially treat diseases such as Alzheimer's and Parkinson's.

In a study led by Dr Daniel Sillence, a reader in cell biology at DMU, researchers identified new insights into Niemann-Pick C disease (NPC), a rare condition also referred to as 'childhood Alzheimer's'.

Researchers examined the effects of a drug used to treat NPC, called Miglustat, by trialling a lower dose on NPC cells. Testing skin cells taken from NPC patients, the team administered 6mg rather than 600mg, which is the standard daily dose prescribed to those with the condition.

Dr Sillence explained: "Over the last four years we have been testing imino sugar drugs that are already being used to treat rare neurodegenerative conditions. The primary target of these drugs is to prevent the accumulation of cholesterol and other fatty substances in the brain, which cause neurodegeneration. However, we have identified a new target for these drugs.

"We believe they could potentially be rapidly developed for treating related diseases including Alzheimer's and Parkinson's."

This provides the promise of a treatment for Alzheimer's disease, which contributes to around 60 to 70 per cent of all cases of dementia. There are around 50 million people living with dementia worldwide and nearly 10 million new cases are diagnosed every year.

### Medical Forum for breast cancer patients

Around 55,000 women are diagnosed with breast cancer every year. This means that two women are diagnosed every 10 minutes. Five out of six patients will survive, 43 per cent will require a mastectomy, and 57 per cent will undergo breast-conserving surgery.

Information shared with breast cancer patients pre and post-surgery has been found to vary in accuracy from various care centres across the UK. Having recently experienced breast cancer first-hand, Associate Professor Gillian Proctor elected to work alongside healthcare professionals to rectify this.

Having led DMU's world-renowned Contour Fashion course for the past 11 years, Gillian has pooled her expertise and contacts within the intimate apparel and sportswear industries to launch a Medical Forum, addressing the rising medical challenges for garment development which the industries are encountering. Working in conjunction with Glenfield Hospital, a UK government medical adviser and representatives from the global intimates industry, along with manufacturers, suppliers and breast cancer charities, Gillian has launched the Medical Forum at DMU.

The project is focusing initially on collecting data from breast cancer patients country-wide, reviewing a breadth of information from bra wearing pre- and post-surgery, the emotional and physical scars from surgery, and the collective advice given by medical practitioners. The project, which is supported by the Higher Education Innovation Fund, aims to review and re-evaluate key information, and in time develop new products embracing technological methodologies and materials.



### Turning plastic water bottles into prosthetic limbs

Artificial limbs made out of plastic water bottles could save healthcare providers millions of pounds and help tackle pollution at the same time.

Dr Karthikeyan Kandan, senior lecturer in Mechanical Engineering, has successfully manufactured the first-of-its-kind prosthetic limb socket made from recycled plastic bottles. He found he could grind the plastic bottles down and use the granulated material to spin polyester yarns, which can then be heated up to form a solid yet lightweight material that can be moulded into prosthetic limbs.

The cost of producing a prosthetic socket this way is £10, compared to the current industry average of around £5,000 each. Dr Kandan is now looking to conduct a larger-scale study with more people, so that his design can be adapted to meet patients' individual circumstances.

This would be life-changing for more than 100 million people worldwide who are estimated to have had a limb amputated. Meanwhile, around one million plastic water bottles are bought every minute yet only three per cent are recycled, so this would provide a solution to the waste which leaks into landfill or the ocean.

### Addressing the cooking habits of three billion people

More than a third of the world's population use unsustainable and polluting fuel to cook, leading to around four million premature deaths every year – primarily among women and children.

In a new £39.8 million project with Loughborough University, UK aid and the World Bank, DMU researchers from the Institute of Energy and Sustainable Development are working to find innovative, clean and modern alternatives to biomass fuels, which are currently used by three billion people to cook their food. Researchers will help to develop efficient electric and gas cooking appliances as an alternative to charcoal and wood stoves.

Using charcoal and wood to cook has a significant impact on climate change, contributing three per cent of total CO<sub>2</sub> emissions every year. The use of these biomass fuels, particularly charcoal, involves cutting and burning of wood sources, of which 34 per cent comes from unsustainable sources.

This new project will find ways for two billion people who already use electricity at home to use it to cook in an affordable, reliable and sustainable way. It will also find solutions to provide clean cooking options for the one billion people who do not yet have access to electricity.



### World-leading cyber security research

DMU has been recognised for conducting world-leading cyber security research, having been named the East Midlands' first Academic Centre of Excellence in Cyber Security Research (ACE-CSR) and the joint-first post-92 university to gain this recognition.

Margot James MP, Minister of State for the Department for Digital, Culture, Media and Sport, announced that the National Cyber Security Centre and the Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council recognised DMU as an ACE-CSR thanks to the university's pioneering research in incident response and cyber threat intelligence, industrial control systems and sociotechnical security.

Our Cyber Technology Institute (CTI) is a research hub which focuses on the development of knowledge and technologies to ensure a smart, safe and secure cyberspace. Members deliver research, training and consultancy services in the fields of cyber security, software engineering and smart systems.

Professor in Cyber Security and Director of the CTI, Eerke Boiten, said: "We are very proud of this achievement. Being named an ACE-CSR highlights our strong industry engagement and first-class research capabilities.

"This recognition will strongly support our future plans for national and international collaborative research in topics such as industrial control systems, human factors in security, incident response, cybercrime and privacy."

### Sights set on a permanent cure for excessive sweating

Researchers studying the condition of excessive sweating, known as hyperhidrosis, have made finding a permanent cure for patients the top priority in their work.

A team led by Dr Louise Dunford, Director of the Institute of Allied Health Sciences Research, carried out the first survey of its kind into the skin condition, which affects as much as three per cent of the population and causes sweating that, in some cases, is so excessive it can lead to physical problems and psychological distress.

There have been cases where people's hands sweat so excessively they cannot pick up a pen to write and other cases of people having to shower and change their clothes during the working day. Others are too embarrassed to leave the house.

The research team is raising the profile of the condition to ensure more research funds are directed towards investigating new and better treatments. The Hyperhidrosis Priority Setting Partnership has surveyed more than 250 patients and clinicians, including nurses, GPs and dermatologists, to identify research priorities.

### Impact on children of imprisoned parents

Researchers have demonstrated that even short periods of parental imprisonment can have a range of negative impacts on children.

Findings suggest that five per cent of children with a mother in prison remain in the family home during their mother's imprisonment, and nine per cent are cared for by their fathers. In contrast, most children whose fathers are prisoners remain with their mother.

Lucy Baldwin, senior lecturer in Community and Criminal Justice, has called for sentencing reform after interviewing women who have been in prison. She argues in favour of community sentences to allow women to tackle the causes of offending while maintaining responsibility and care for their children.

Her research has highlighted the long-term impact of prison on maternal emotion, which affected family stability and children's wellbeing. The negative impact of separation on children included bed-wetting, insecurities, challenging behaviour, difficulty in sleeping and loss of education.

### Helping to shape the definition of Islamophobia

Dr Ben Whitham, lecturer in International Politics, has been working with Dr Nadya Ali from the University of Sussex to advise MPs on the official definition of Islamophobia, after the All-Party Parliamentary Group (APPG) on British Muslims wanted to tackle what it called a 'social evil'.

Dr Whitham and Dr Ali interviewed people across east London about their experiences of discrimination and abuse that they considered to be Islamophobic, before presenting their findings to the inquiry by the APPG on British Muslims.

Their evidence was cited in the final report, *Islamophobia Defined*, and includes the definition: 'Islamophobia is rooted in racism and is a type of racism that targets expressions of Muslimness or perceived Muslimness.'

Dr Whitham said: "We are pleased that our research helped to shape the definition of Islamophobia which has now been adopted by so many organisations and most major political parties. Our research is rooted in the lived experiences of people who have to bear the brunt of this increasingly common form of racism."



### DeApp – supporting children with type 1 diabetes

Being told that your young child has type 1 diabetes is life-changing. Not only will they be insulin-dependent but the whole family will have to learn about injections, changes to diet, measuring glucose levels, exercise and the general self-management needed to enjoy a healthy life. It's a lot to take in.

So the Design Unit at De Montfort University (DMU) was approached by the University Hospitals of Leicester NHS Trust, in partnership with the Children and Young People with Diabetes East Midlands Network, to create a phone and tablet learning app that would be able to teach young children about managing their condition through play.

The result of close work between DMU's Lee Paxman-Clarke, Consultant Endocrinologist Dr James Greening and Children's Diabetes Support Worker Sarah Lockwood-Lee is DeApp – the Diabetes Education Application – pronounced 'deep', which is the first online education programme in the UK for children newly diagnosed with the condition.

Using illustrations, cartoons, videos, games and multiple-choice quizzes, with characters from the deep sea, children, their families and teachers can take in all the information in their own time in easily digestible chunks.

The children then have face-to-face meetings with hospital diabetes staff to back up and support the learning process as well as give hands-on demonstrations of the equipment the children need to use. DeApp has been a huge success and it is now being rolled out to other hospitals across the UK with expressions of interest from health providers around the world.



# RESEARCH STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

DMU offers research degrees at both master's and doctoral level, and supports opportunities to create, teach, fund and develop the researchers of the future.

### MA/MSc by Research

An MA or MSc by research provides an introduction to research over one year of full-time study or two years part-time. The programme initially provides a grounding in research methodology, then supports students as they develop and apply research skills. Students can then apply to study for a doctoral degree if they wish.

### Master/Doctor of Philosophy

The MPhil and PhD are advanced research degrees that culminate in a thesis based on original research in a chosen field. All applicants need a clear plan of the research project they plan to study. At DMU, the MPhil degree normally takes two years of full-time (or four years of part-time) study to complete, while a PhD programme normally takes three to four years full-time or four to six years part-time.

### Doctoral Training Programmes

Most PhD students will follow one of our 12 Doctoral Training Programmes, which provide specialist training related to their research field and are organised by our faculties. The programmes offer many opportunities to enhance research skills and interact widely across the vibrant research community at DMU.

### The Doctoral College

The Doctoral College is responsible for the admission and administration of all research degrees. It provides student-centred, administrative assistance and advice to research students alongside the comprehensive Researcher Development Programme, which helps research students develop a broad understanding of research methodology.

The Doctoral College team helps to guide students as they progress through the research journey and students can track their progress through our online monitoring tool, myresearch. The Doctoral College also publishes its Research Student Cascade magazine to keep the DMU research community updated on news, events and achievements.

DMU's research activity supports generation of external funding income. The research support team works across funding, bid writing, the provision of research grants, financial management and post-award project management support.



[dmu.ac.uk/researchdegrees](https://dmu.ac.uk/researchdegrees)

## Researcher Development Programme

Our extensive Researcher Development Programme provides training and support to help students develop transferable skills, such as data gathering and analysis, ethical considerations, enterprise, and communications. It helps students to develop skills such as academic writing to make their research ready for publication in reputable scientific journals. We aim to give our postgraduate students the confidence to conduct projects with integrity and the skills to boost employability, both in academia and industry.

The Doctoral College also provides valuable advice and support in developing skills in time management, prioritisation of work tasks, self-motivation and assertiveness.

As a doctoral student, your subject-specific development will be supported through our networks of research centres and specialist interest groups, many of which work collaboratively and across faculty boundaries. You can attend a range of seminars and meetings at DMU, developing the conversation around your own areas of research and benefiting from opportunities to engage with experts in the field, as well as dedicated academic supervisors.

## Midlands4Cities Doctoral Training Partnership

We're proud to be part of the Midlands4Cities collaboration, a consortium that aims to produce world-leading research and maximise the career potential of research students.

The partnership brings DMU together with seven other universities from across the Midlands and will support 460 PhD students over a five-year period

up to 2023. The other universities are University of Leicester, University of Nottingham, Nottingham Trent University, University of Birmingham, Birmingham City University, University of Warwick and University of Coventry.

Midlands4Cities offers high-quality supervision, extensive training and access to facilities and research networks across the eight campuses, with full funding for students across a broad range of arts and humanities research areas, including interdisciplinary opportunities.

With a strong emphasis on collaboration, the consortium is already working closely with a number of partner organisations including the Royal Shakespeare Company, the British Film Institute and museums and galleries across the Midlands, offering creative placement opportunities for postgraduate students.

 [dmu.ac.uk/m4c](https://dmu.ac.uk/m4c)

## Scholarships and funding

Government grants for research and development are available to help individuals and small or medium-sized businesses research and develop technologically innovative products and processes.

From micro projects to product development and Quality by Design, there are a number of funding opportunities available and further information is available on our website.

 [dmu.ac.uk/researchdegrees](https://dmu.ac.uk/researchdegrees)





# **THE LEICESTER SCHOOL OF ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES**



## **HOW TO APPLY**

See page 30 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgapply](http://dmu.ac.uk/pgapply)

Visit us at [dmu.ac.uk/pgevents](http://dmu.ac.uk/pgevents)

For fees and funding see page 28 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding](http://dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding)



**The Leicester School of Allied Health Sciences postgraduate programmes deliver the high-quality and professional standard of education required for a career in either the scientific or practitioner field. With programmes accredited and endorsed by professional bodies, you can be assured of receiving teaching of the highest quality with a focus on building the skills sought by employers.**

We offer industry-standard facilities, along with cutting-edge technologies helping to take your professional learning to the next level.

Our ethos is to develop students into caring scientists that can be constructively critical and apply evidence-based practice, helping to develop your research and investigative skills.

Advanced Biomedical Science MSc/PG Dip/PG Cert

54

Physician Associate Studies MSc

55

53

# Advanced Biomedical Science

## MSc/PG Dip/PG Cert



**Accredited by the Institute of Biomedical Science, this programme will provide you with an enhanced portfolio of knowledge and skills relevant to the practice of a senior biomedical scientist in healthcare, academia, research, industry and other sectors.**

### Course overview

During this course you will increase your interaction with other healthcare professionals and enhance your transferable skills through teaching from a team of experienced practice-based academic staff and researchers. The programme will also enhance your career opportunities within the pathology services or biosciences industries both in the UK and overseas by providing you with a contemporary understanding of disease pathophysiology as well as current and emerging diagnostic procedures. Further, our research integrated teaching will help enhance your knowledge and skills to pursue a PhD in biomedical science subject disciplines.

### Course modules

- Advanced Pathobiology and Diagnostics
- Research Methods and Biomedical Techniques
- Evidence-Based Practice
- Molecular Biology and Genomics

### Expertise

The programme is delivered by a group of dedicated and experienced professionals, some of whom have come from dedicated research institutions and have on-going research projects whilst others are practitioners with extensive hospital laboratory experience.

### Teaching and assessment

Teaching consists of formal lectures, informal seminars, tutorials, workshops, discussions and e-learning packages. Assessment will comprise a variety of forms such as essays, scientific review articles, oral presentations, formal examinations, poster presentations and a final dissertation. You are encouraged to become an independent, self-directed and proactive learner, completing a minimum of 12 independent study hours a week.

### Graduate careers

This programme will enhance career prospects for graduates of Biomedical Science or other bioscience disciplines, and will enable Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC) registered biomedical scientists to increase their opportunities for progression within pathology services (subject to relevant training).

Many of our recent graduates have also progressed on to postgraduate research courses, leading to PhD or professional doctorates in Biomedical Science.

### Accreditations

Institute of Biomedical Science accreditation ensures that our degree covers the specified subjects at the required level and that students receive a wide-ranging, research informed scientific education and develop practical skills and experience that employers value.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time or three years part-time.

#### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 6.0 in each component or equivalent.

Upon successful completion of the MSc, if you want to register as a biomedical scientist, you will need to improve your IELTS score to 7.0 with a minimum of 6.5 in each element, in order to meet the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC) requirements. The MSc in Advanced Biomedical Science alone does not confer eligibility for HCPC registration.

#### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a relevant subject.

In addition to this, part-time students will need relevant professional experience (this would be normal practice as a Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC) registered biomedical scientist working for the NHS). Experienced practitioners are encouraged to apply.



# Physician Associate Studies MSc

On this Physician Associate Studies course, you can train to become part of the new workforce created to improve patient access to care. You can gain the skills to support doctors with the diagnosis and management of patients in a range of areas including general practice, hospitals and community healthcare.

## Course overview

Designed and delivered in collaboration with practitioners from local healthcare providers, you'll be taught through a variety of tutor-led sessions, self-directed study and clinical placements. This course will equip you with the specific knowledge and skills required to practice as a physician associate, alongside developing many other transferable skills that are invaluable to the healthcare sector and across other industries.

There is currently a high demand for physician associates in the East Midlands NHS workforce. Through inter-professional learning opportunities we can help develop your ability to work as part of a multi-professional team and provide teaching relevant to current practice thanks to input and guidance from experienced clinical colleagues.

## Course modules

- Anatomy and Physiology
- Community Health
- Clinical and Professional Skills
- General Medicine
- Speciality Medicine
- Practice-Related Project

## Expertise

This programme is designed and delivered by dedicated academic staff and healthcare professionals who have a wealth of knowledge in the field, including qualified physician associates and doctors.

Purpose-built clinical skills areas allow you to apply theory to practice in a safe environment, and you will receive guidance and support from staff to develop your practical ability in these clinical skills suites.

## Teaching and assessment

Students can expect up to 24 hours of group teaching per week which typically includes lectures, group seminars, practical skills sessions and workshops. You are encouraged to become an independent and proactive learner, and expected to complete a minimum of 12 hours independent study a week.

Assessment will comprise a variety of forms, including written and practical exams, case study reports and presentations.

Please note that on completion of your university studies, you will need to register with the Faculty of Physician Associates in order to practice as a physician associate for the NHS. Registration is dependent upon passing a National Physician Associate examination which comprises a single-best answer multiple choice examination and a 14-station practical examination. Further details can be found online at [fparcp.co.uk/examinations/national-examinations](http://fparcp.co.uk/examinations/national-examinations).

## Placements and graduate careers

To help equip you with the knowledge and skills to pursue a career as a physician associate, this programme includes mandatory placements which will be provided in general practice, community and acute hospital settings. Most placements will be in Leicestershire, however some may be in the wider East Midlands area, and it will be your responsibility to arrange travel to placement locations.

## KEY FACTS



**September start:** Two years full-time.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 7.5 with a minimum of 7.0 in each component or equivalent. This must be achieved in a single sitting and within 24 months of applying.

### Entry requirements:

2:1 or above in UK bachelor's honours degree in a life sciences or health-related subject. Alternatively, applicants with a 2:2 in a relevant UK bachelor's honours degree and significant experience within a patient-facing healthcare or clinical role may be considered.

### Other requirements:

You must complete a declaration form and enhanced Disclosure and Barring Services application before starting the course, which needs to be cleared in accordance with our admissions policy. Applicants must also complete a satisfactory health screening.

Interview



# ARCHITECTURE

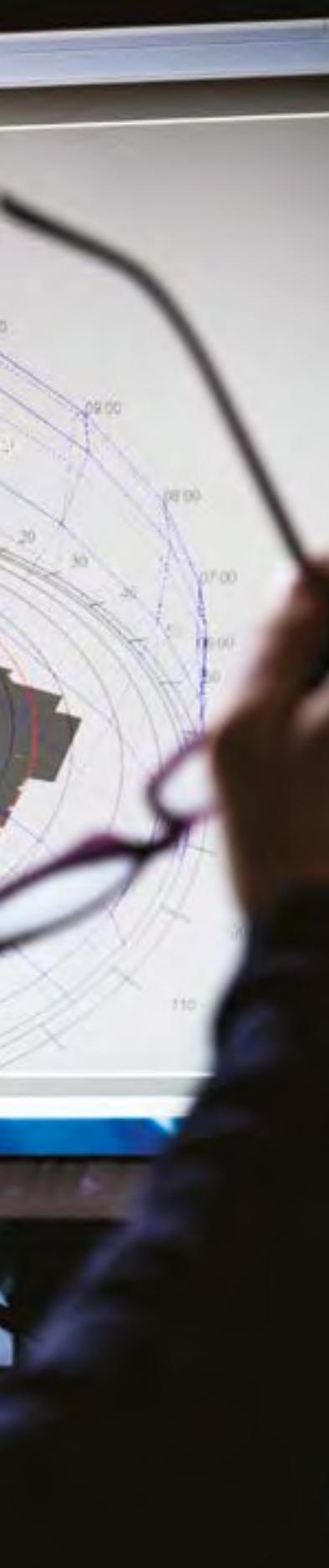


## HOW TO APPLY

See page 30 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgapply](http://dmu.ac.uk/pgapply)

Visit us at [dmu.ac.uk/pgevents](http://dmu.ac.uk/pgevents)

For fees and funding see page 28 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding](http://dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding)



**Our Architecture courses deliver the high-quality and professional standard of education required for a career in the industry. The programmes offer Architects Registration Board and Royal Institute of British Architects Part II and Part III exemption, or the opportunity to pursue a specialised interest in sustainable architectural design and urbanisation, which studies the social, economic and environmental factors affecting cities. Our courses will help expand your architectural mindset and design execution.**

The Leicester School of Architecture at DMU is one of only five architecture schools in the world to win more than three Royal Institute of British Architects (RIBA) Part II design awards in the past five years. Established in 1897, it's also one of the oldest architecture schools in the UK, and choosing DMU as your destination to study will mean you can draw on the wealth of experience and expertise acquired throughout the school's long history.

We offer industry-standard facilities to support your learning, complete with cutting-edge technologies, all housed within the award-winning Vijay Patel Building. Many of our courses have dedicated studio space, including both individual and open design studios replicating professional working environments.

The Part II and III courses are accredited by the RIBA and the ARB. RIBA is a global professional membership body driving excellence in architecture and ARB regulates the architects' profession in the UK. The MArch offers exemption from ARB/RIBA Part II examinations, and enables graduates to progress to professional registration/licensure examinations while the Postgraduate Diploma offers exemption from the ARB/RIBA Part III examination.

Architectural Design MA	58
Architecture MArch	59
Architectural Practice PG Dip	60
Architecture and Sustainability MSc	61
International Urban Design MSc	62

# Architectural Design MA

Establish a comprehensive understanding of architecture rooted in the theories of its making. You will develop your own distinctive design practice by exploring the processes and methodologies of architecture, and will work individually, and in studio groups, encouraging you to engage with broader theoretical debates that are pertinent to contemporary practice.

## Course overview

The Architectural Design MA is a pre-professional programme to help you develop a specialist approach to architectural thinking and design execution. This is an internationally popular course that attracts students from across the globe and benefits from the rigorous design teaching we offer at the Leicester School of Architecture.

You will be exposed to disciplinary thinking linked to design strategies and undertake design projects in various contexts. You will be challenged to understand current issues in architectural design and learn how to integrate meaningful approaches to design, while gaining skills in visualisation and fabrication.

## Course modules

- Research Methods
- Principles and Methods
- Design Research
- Architectural Discourse
- Major Project

## Expertise

The Leicester School of Architecture has an extensive national and international lecture series, attracting leading academics and professionals from around the world. You will also benefit from extensive resources and support in the Architecture Hub, our online learning space.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will usually attend around 10 hours of timetabled taught sessions and be expected to undertake at least 25 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Graduate careers

This programme is designed to provide students with both professional and research skills which are essential if you decide to continue your career onto PhD study.

Many of our graduates pursue careers in allied industries, such as planning, architectural conservation, urban design, facilities, estate and project management. Graduates also work in fields such as heritage and history studies, event design, digital animation and strategic management.



Odysseas Paraskevopoulos,  
Architectural Design MA, graduate

## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time, two years part-time

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in architecture or an overseas equivalent. You will normally be asked to submit a digital portfolio of work.

If you have no formal academic qualifications but have extensive industry experience, we will consider your application on an individual basis.

- ✓ Portfolio
- ✓ Interview



# Architecture MArch



RIBA



This accredited course offers professional, industry-focused education that will challenge you to develop a personal perspective and discover and develop your own voice in the globalised architectural world. Our graduates have been awarded multiple national and international design awards, including four prizes at the RIBA president's medals, two 3D Reid Prizes, five regional RIBA awards and the prestigious RIBA Wren scholarship.

## Course overview

The Architecture MArch develops the specialist architectural knowledge to challenge current issues in thought, practices and processes. You will examine contemporary states of urban inhabitation, sustainable ecology, the ramifications of modern technology, legal and economic contexts, and the state of the profession.

Central to this course is a series of vertical advanced design studios that are integrated with studies in humanities, technology and environment, digital computation and fabrication, and professional studies.

Flexibility is built into the programme, allowing you to pursue specialised interests. You will be supported by research-active academic staff from the Institute of Architecture and experienced professional practitioners.

MArch students have their own allocated studio space with access to computer workstations, large format printers and 3D printing facilities.

## Course modules

- Thematic Design Studio
- Contextual Design
- Theoretical Studies
- Design Thesis or Design Project
- Management Practice and Law

## Expertise

The school has a national and international lecture series, attracting leading academics and professionals from around the world such as Sir Peter Cook, CJ Lim and Alison Brooks. It has regional links with RIBA East Midlands and the Leicestershire and Rutland Society of Architects. You will also benefit from resources and support in the Architecture Hub, our online learning space.

## KEY FACTS

**September start:** Two years full-time, three years part-time.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will normally attend around 10 hours of timetabled taught sessions and be expected to undertake at least 25 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Graduate careers

The MArch offers exemption from ARB/RIBA Part II examinations, and enables graduates to progress to professional registration and licensure examinations.

Full-time graduates from the MArch programme, with a minimum six months professional experience prior to entry, gain exemption from Lembaga Arkitek Malaysia Part II: allowing progression to professional registration examinations and potential employment in Malaysia.

Graduates also further their studies with specialised taught courses or PhD research. Recent graduates have secured employment with architect practices such as Foster+Partners, Make, Heatherwick Studio, SOM and Grimshaw Architects.

## CASE STUDY

### Danielle Fountain

Danielle is working as an Architect at Skidmore Owings & Merrill, one of the world's largest architecture, interior design, engineering and urban planning firms.

She said "My tutors couldn't have prepared me better for my career, their advice and guidance has been invaluable. The skills I gained in digital and physical model making, as well as drawing and designing, have all been all utilised in my role at SOM."



### Entry requirements:

Equivalent of a 2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in architecture, either validated by RIBA or similar to a RIBA Part I degree in the case of non-RIBA validated EU and overseas courses. Offers are based on a criteria that includes first architecture degree results, portfolio of work, professional experience and interview.

Practical experience is not required for entry to the MArch, though applicants should note that a minimum of 24 months of logged professional experience is required to undertake a Part III examination and to register as an architect in the UK, of which 12 of the 24 months may be completed before the completion of the MArch.



Portfolio



Interview



For the most up-to-date course information, a full list of modules, course duration and entry requirements visit: [dmu.ac.uk/march](http://dmu.ac.uk/march)

# Architectural Practice Postgraduate Diploma

This qualification leads to exemption from the Architects' Registration Board (ARB) and Royal Institute of British Architects (RIBA) Part III examination. Successful candidates gain eligibility to join the register at the ARB and chartered membership with the RIBA. With 120 years' experience, the Leicester School of Architecture has a strong sense of community and peer support.

## Course overview

The Postgraduate Diploma in Architectural Practice at the Leicester School of Architecture – one of the oldest schools of architecture in the UK – prepares you for registration and chartership.

You will reflect on the changing nature of professional practice, relevant legislation and alternative approaches to practice and management and the evolution of the professional architect.

In addition, you will develop your professional acumen in business organisation, management and commerce, advocacy, ethics and marketing, contracts and interpersonal skills.

## Course modules

- Marketing, Management and Practice
- Building Contracts
- The Architect and the Law

## Expertise

The course is taught by a team of academic specialists, and practitioners, as well as professionals in practice and leading consultants. You will be taught in seminars and in consultation on an individual basis relating to case studies. Staff also provide guidance on topical issues in contracts, law, economics and management.

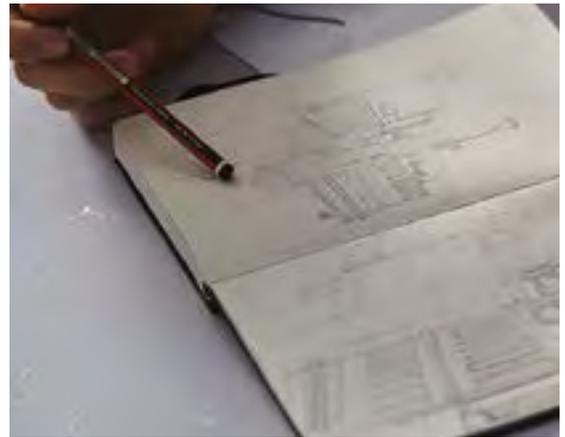
## Teaching and assessment

You will undertake three study units, each delivered in three-day blocks, and be expected to do an average of four hours' independent study each week.

Assessment is through work assignments and documentary submissions consisting of a case study, an evaluation of practical experience and an open-book examination. The assessments culminate in the professional interview.

## Graduate careers

Successful students gain eligibility to join the register at the ARB and chartered membership with RIBA. You would then be able to use the title 'Architect' and have access to markets that ARB registration affords.



## KEY FACTS



**November start:** One year part-time.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

You must have ARB/RIBA Part I and II exemption.

You must also be in full-time work in a practice with an ARB-registered architect.

You are required to have at least eight PEDR sheets completed by the time you take the professional interview in November, four of which must be post-Part II.



# Architecture and Sustainability MSc

**Architecture and Sustainability explores a wide range of approaches related to sustainable architectural design, with a particular emphasis on building physics and design strategies that promote and encourage sustainability. The course is aimed at equipping, training and inspiring you to become a responsible global citizen in the face of the environmental challenges ahead.**

## Course overview

The Architecture and Sustainability MSc at the Leicester School of Architecture recognises the important relationship between the environmental, economic and social-cultural dimensions of sustainability in terms of building design and carbon neutrality. You will benefit from tools and simulation software that allow you to develop and test your proposals at various design stages, ensuring sustainable outcomes.

The Climate Change Act set the UK government targets for 80 per cent reduction in greenhouse gas emissions by 2050 based on levels from 1990. This course develops the knowledge and skills required to produce thermally comfortable, healthy and habitable building designs, while minimising energy consumption and satisfying the social-cultural needs of local community.

## Course modules

- Research Methods
- Principles and Methods
- Design Research
- Building Performance Modelling
- Dissertation

## Expertise

You will be taught by an integrated team of architects and built environment professionals. The course draws on a wide range of research expertise within the Leicester School of Architecture as a whole, specialises in topics from architectural design, urban design, technology and sustainability to the history and philosophy of architecture.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will normally attend around eight hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, along with at least 27 hours of independent study. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Placements and graduate careers

Students can choose to undertake a year-long work placement to gain valuable real-world experience. We help equip graduates with appropriate skills and capacity to address the challenges of sustainable architecture and development. Such skills are in high demand by businesses, governments, multilateral and unilateral organisations. UK Building Compliance Ltd and Plowman Craven Ltd are among the companies our graduates have gone on to work for. The course has been designed as a potential pathway to PhD level and some of our students who completed the course have taken this route.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time, two years part-time.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject, such as architecture, architectural engineering, architectural technology, civil engineering, building engineering/sciences, environmental sciences/studies or construction management.

# International Urban Design MSc

The course offers an international view on current and future urban challenges and applies this perspective to the development of city-scale design proposals and strategies. Staff will help to train and inspire you to become a responsible global citizen and prepare you for a potential career in the urban design field.

## Course overview

This course at the Leicester School of Architecture focuses on developing an understanding of the underlying principles and current theories needed to understand, and respond to, the challenges that 21st-century urbanisation presents across the globe. Our team will support you in developing a spatial design skillset so that you are able to respond to the complex array of social, economic and environmental factors affecting cities.

Opportunities to attend overseas study trips are designed to enhance learning, with previous students having travelled to North and South America, India and Germany.

## Course modules

- Urban Design Studio
- Research Methods and Urban Design Theory
- International Design Research Studio
- Dissertation
- Major Project: Urban Design Thesis

## Expertise

The Leicester School of Architecture has an extensive national and international lecture series, attracting leading academics and professionals from around the world, such as Alison Brooks, Peter Murray and Ken Suttleworth. You will also benefit from resources and support in the Architecture Hub, our online learning space.

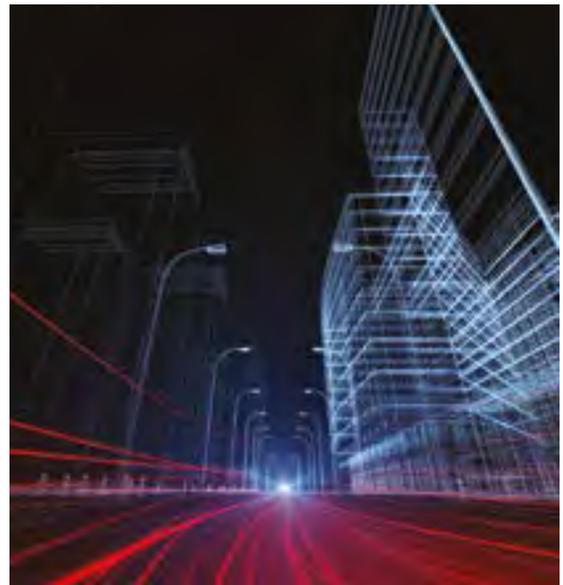
## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will usually attend around eight hours of timetabled taught sessions and be expected to undertake at least 25 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Placements and graduate careers

All students have the option of a year-long industry placement prior to starting their thesis.

We expect graduates to go on to a variety of areas within sustainable architecture and development. Such skills are in high demand by city planning offices and consultancy, urban and commercial development consultancy and architectural design offices. Graduates will also be able to join the Urban Design Group as a member and as a recognised practitioner. You could also continue with your postgraduate studies and progress onto a PhD.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject, such as architecture, landscape architecture, town planning, geography, urban studies, engineering design, three-dimensional design, graphic design, interior design and product design.

If you have no formal academic qualifications but have extensive industry experience, we will consider your application on an individual basis.



Portfolio



Interview



Khanh Nguyen,  
Architecture MArch, graduate



# ART AND DESIGN



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 30 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgapply](http://dmu.ac.uk/pgapply)

Visit us at [dmu.ac.uk/pgevents](http://dmu.ac.uk/pgevents)

For fees and funding see page 28 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding](http://dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding)



**Our art and design courses nurture creativity and encourage experimentation. Your studies will be supported by our industry-standard facilities complete with cutting-edge technologies, all housed within the award-winning Vijay Patel Building. Many of our courses have dedicated studio space to help you foster and refine your talents, including both individual and open design studios replicating professional working environments.**

We have an extensive range of specialist areas, from rapid prototyping and a modelscope studio, to digital arts space and an entire floor of workshops dedicated to glass working and sculpture.

Our graduates have progressed on to a variety of exciting roles, from jobs in industry designing products, apps, and interiors, to carving successful careers as professional artists. They have gone on to work for a range of high-profile companies across the world, such as Fasoli SRL, MAS Intimates, Freestyle Interactive Ltd and Ideal Design, in Taiwan. Many graduates have also applied for support through The Crucible, DMU's programme offering personalised support to entrepreneurial individuals to help them launch and develop their idea or product concept into a business.

Digital Arts MA	66
Digital Design MA	67
Design Innovation MA/MSc	68
Design Management and Entrepreneurship MA	69
Fine Art MA	70
Interior Design MA	71
Product Design MA	72
Product Design MSc	73

# Digital Arts MA

**This exciting course fuses arts and technology, enabling you to develop your work within the wider critical contexts of digital practices. You will evolve in the specialism, gaining a multidisciplinary understanding and experience of digital arts practice, and be encouraged to take risks and innovate to develop extraordinary work.**

## Course overview

This MA is designed to prepare you for the professional world of digital arts practice by challenging you to experiment independently and collaboratively with new technologies.

The course attracts students from a broad range of backgrounds and seeks to use this diversity to enrich the learning experience. We will facilitate your collaboration with other students and maximise the potential for peer group learning at an advanced level.

You will build professional practice skills throughout the course – from understanding research methods for creative technologies projects and exploring new digital technologies with established practitioners to producing an individual body of work.

## Course modules

- Digital Technologies for Arts Practice
- Professional Studies
- Major Project

## Expertise

The teaching team are award-winning internationally renowned digital arts practitioners and research-active academics, with expertise in visual art, performance art and sonic art.

The team have been creating electronic soundtracks for dance and theatre companies and festivals, including the 2012 Cultural Olympiad and the European Capital of Culture 2013 and 2021, and have artwork in important collections, such as the Victoria & Albert Museum computer art collection. This means you will learn real-world skills informed by current research and the latest technologies. You will benefit from working with the experts in hands-on collaborative workshops and seminars.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will usually attend around six hours of timetabled taught sessions, including lectures, tutorials and studio sessions, along with at least 29 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study weekly.

## Graduate careers

The course is designed to develop students' independent learning ability, needed for continuous professional development.

Many graduates freelance as a digital artist, a creative coder, or gain employment in closely related areas such as visual art, digital arts curation, game art, holographic imagery, web content development and music technology. Our graduates can also take their transferable skills into the wider creative sector such as museums, galleries, dance and theatre companies.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time, two years part-time.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a digital arts-related subject such as fine art, performing arts, photography or music technology.

If you have other professional qualifications and industry experience, we will consider your application on an individual basis.

- ✓ Portfolio
- ✓ Interview



# Digital Design MA

This creative course investigates how digital or computer-related technologies can be embraced and used by designers within the interior, fashion and marketing design sectors. You will be prepared to enter the creative industries at a high level of responsibility by developing the key design skills and creativity required by this sector.

## Course overview

You can tailor this course to your own career aspirations and interests by specialising in digital media, digital products, digital interiors, digital exhibitions and installations, digital graphics, digital fashion and even digital branding and marketing.

You will complete an individual major project (either creative practice based or research focused) which runs throughout the course, supported by relevant taught modules. You will also be supported by specialist academic expertise across a range of design areas.

Our flexible learning environment supports your professional and personal development and the close-knit community of postgraduate students and staff creates a supportive learning environment for design students from around the world.

## Course modules

- Design as a Strategic Business Tool
- Action Research Laboratory
- Research Methods
- Design, Innovation and Sustainability
- Business Planning for the Creative Entrepreneur

## Expertise

The teaching team are experts in interface design, web, mobile app and flash application development, e-learning, virtual and augmented reality, 3D animation and 3D printing within the interior, fashion and marketing design sectors.

You will benefit from visiting lecturers who are industry specialists and students will be set live digital projects by external companies and organisations such as Caterpillar and the Leicester Arts and Museums Service.

You will have access to industry software and hardware, such as Adobe Creative Suite and Autodesk MAYA, while working in a dynamic environment with ongoing multimedia research and commercial projects.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will usually attend around 12 hours of timetabled taught sessions including lectures, tutorials and workshops and studio sessions along with at least 23 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Graduate careers

Many of our graduates launch their own freelance businesses, such as Channele Pal and Alpine Vincent who both won enterprise awards enabling them to set up their new business in the university's Innovation Centre. Other graduates are working as senior web designers, app designers, and multimedia production directors, while others have gone on to carry out further research and study for a PhD.

## CASE STUDY

### Channele Pal

Channele immersed herself in the opportunities offered by DMU. She was a member of the Start-Up society and Enterprise society and won the Pitch2win competition, securing funding to turn her idea into a business; Waterwheels. Waterwheels plan to sell bottled water for £1 outside clubs and late-night bars, helping revellers stay hydrated and avoiding long queues at the bar and the high prices inside the venues.

Channele said "Doing an MA was the best decision ever. If I would have to give a top tip for any future students it would be take advantage of all the opportunities while you are here."

## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time, two years part-time.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

Entry requirements: 2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree from a related subject.

If you have other professional qualifications and industry experience, we will consider your application on an individual basis.



Portfolio



Interview



For the most up-to-date course information, a full list of modules, course duration and entry requirements visit: [dmu.ac.uk/digitaldesign](https://dmu.ac.uk/digitaldesign)

# Design Innovation MA/MSc

**Create and produce innovative design products while developing your knowledge of marketing and business strategy. This course offers you the opportunity to specialise in a multitude of design areas, from retail, museum and exhibition, and product design, to interior, footwear, visual communication, and design innovation.**

## Course overview

The scope of this course will allow you to tailor it to complement your individual career aspirations. Our tutoring will help develop the key design skills and creative outlook necessary for a career in the design industry, whether that be establishing your own business or working for a large-scale company.

You will complete an individual major project (either creative practice-based or research-focused) which runs throughout the course and is supported by relevant taught modules and will draw on the experience and specialist knowledge of our academics, who have expertise across a range of design areas.

Our flexible learning environment supports your professional and personal development, creating a supportive place for students from across the world.

## Course modules

- Design as a Strategic Business Tool
- Action Research Laboratory
- Research Methods
- Design, Innovation and Sustainability
- Business Planning for the Creative Entrepreneur

## Expertise

Gain expert knowledge from a number of visiting lecturers who specialise in a range of areas including exhibition design, museum curation, retail design, sustainable design, business planning and creative digital design. At the same time, a range of industry, museum, charity and arts organisation representatives regularly present and set live projects alongside our academics, offering you the opportunity to work on real-world tasks and briefs.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will attend around 12 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, including lectures, tutorials, workshops and studio sessions, as well as be expected to undertake at least 23 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Placements and graduate careers

Students can choose to undertake a year-long work placement, gaining valuable experience to enhance your practical and professional skills. Many of our graduates have gone on to launch their own design businesses and consultancies, or take on senior roles in design strategy or brand management. Other graduates have continued their studies with further research and working towards a PhD.

Stephanie Douglas  
Design Innovation MA, graduate



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time, two years part time.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject, relevant to your proposed specialism or major project area.

If you have other professional qualifications and industry experience, we will consider your application on an individual basis.

- ✓ Portfolio
- ✓ Interview



# Design Management and Entrepreneurship MA

This course will enhance your knowledge of specialist design management by examining global challenges in the business of design. The course is aimed at developing entrepreneurs in the design and creative industry and will allow you to apply your creative and analytical skills to a wide variety of contexts, from local businesses to multinational corporations and social enterprises.

## Course overview

The Design Management and Entrepreneurship MA will develop the key skills and innovative approach required by entrepreneurs and industry professionals. You will explore the use of design management and design thinking, gain a thorough understanding of brand management, examine the role of design, in service industries and develop business planning skills with an awareness of international markets.

Choose from an extensive choice of specialisms and tailor your study to support your professional and personal development. Our close-knit community of postgraduate students and staff provides a flexible, supportive and stimulating learning environment for design students from around the world.

## Course modules

- Design as a Strategic Business Tool
- Integrated Brand Management
- Global Markets: Designing Businesses for International Growth
- Service Design
- Business Planning for the Creative Entrepreneur

## Expertise

Our academic staff and teaching team maintain a strong awareness of contemporary industry trends through their involvement in consultancy, Knowledge Transfer Partnerships and research activities. This expertise ensures that all modules and projects are up-to-date with current theories and standards. Students can also gain international expertise through a longstanding collaborative link with the Bauman Moscow State Technical University: the leading technical university in Russia.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will attend around 12 hours of timetabled teaching each week, including lectures, tutorials, workshops and studio sessions. You can expect to undertake at least 23 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Placements and graduate careers

Students can choose to undertake a year-long work placement, gaining valuable experience to enhance their practical and professional skills. Many of our graduates find employment as project managers in varied sectors of the design industry with companies such as Next and Mark-Marking Creative Design Agency. Other graduates have gone on to run their own creative businesses with the support from the university's Enterprise team, or have carried out further research studying for a PhD.

## CASE STUDY

### Zakera Kali Haq



Zakera, owner of the award-winning online boutique Peace & Blessings, brings together traditional craftsmanship with the latest production techniques to create an all-inclusive stationary line which celebrates cultural and religious events.

Zakera said: "DMU has also played a key role, shaping so much of my life over the past 10 years. The university's ethos of inclusivity and sustainability has definitely had an influence on my work and designs."

## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time, two years part-time

### English language:

If English is not your first language you will need an IELTS score of 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

Applicants will need to have a 2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree, or equivalent, in a related subject.

If you have other professional qualifications and industry experience, we will consider your application on an individual basis.



# Fine Art MA

**Develop your artistic practice, contextual awareness and theoretical understanding of the wider discourses in contemporary art within a stimulating and supportive studio environment. We will introduce you to emerging trends in contemporary practice and enable you to find your voice in a fast-evolving visual culture.**

## Course overview

The Fine Art MA is designed to prepare you for continuous artistic, professional and academic development. You will learn from practicing artists with interdisciplinary expertise, from drawing, painting, printmaking and sculpture to photography, public art, installation, and relational practice.

Develop a dialogue around your work by participating in discussion groups and seminars and be part of a dynamic cohort of Fine Art students, from BA to PhD.

You will build important professional practice skills throughout the course with opportunities to curate and exhibit your work. The course will prepare you with the necessary skills to negotiate your individual, critical and creative position within the fine arts.

## Course modules

- Studio Practice
- Research Methods for Creative Practice
- Professional Studies
- Major Project

## Expertise

Our team of exhibiting artists and research-active academics will ensure that your teaching is informed by current research and the latest technologies. DMU enjoys partnerships and collaborations with the city's creative and cultural centres, including Phoenix Cinema and Art Centre, Curve, Embrace Arts and Leicester Print Workshop. Working with various arts organisations we will help you to promote your work and provide you with access to professionals in the creative industries.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will attend around four hours of timetabled teaching each week, including lectures, tutorials, workshops and studio sessions. You will also be expected to undertake at least 31 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of weekly independent study.

## Graduate careers

The course will prepare you with the professional skills, flexibility and independence needed to adapt to the changing pressures and opportunities in the fine arts.

Many of our graduates pursue careers as practicing artists, or in other closely related areas of the fine arts such as curation, public and community art, education and cultural journalism. Others have used the transferable skills gained on the Fine Art MA in a diverse range of industries in the wider creative sector.

## CASE STUDY

### Marcus Dove



Marcus is a pyrotechnical artist who has exhibited nationally and internationally and hosted live performances of his work.

Marcus said: "The freedom given to me at DMU to explore certain boundaries has been invaluable. My time studying at DMU was the most important period for my early stages of development, there's no question about it!"

## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time, two years part-time.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language you will need an IELTS score of 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

Applicants will need a 2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree, or equivalent, in a fine art related subject.

If you have other professional qualifications and industry experience, we will consider your application on an individual basis.



Portfolio



Interview



# Interior Design MA

**This course focuses on the advancement of your interior design knowledge through a combination of research and practice. You will undertake, evaluate and apply research to a personally chosen design project, whilst learning and implementing project management strategies.**

## Course overview

The Interior Design MA will develop the key design skills and creativity required by tomorrow's entrepreneurs and design industry professionals. You will develop, research and practice design thinking to an advanced level and apply new and emerging knowledge to the formulation, investigation and detailed development of a personally selected design project. This includes first-hand experience in digital manufacturing processes, presenting work and writing reports. The focus on individual choice and developing your own specialisms, enables you to produce your best possible work.

Our flexible learning environment allows you to choose from an extensive choice of distinct specialisms and tailor your study to support your professional and personal development such as Digital Design Futures, Museum and Exhibition Design, Service Design, and Design for Retail.

The multidisciplinary, international, close-knit community of postgraduate students and staff creates a supportive and lively learning environment and provides both collaborative and individual developmental experiences.

## Course modules

- Research Methods
- Creative Design Studio
- Action Research Laboratory
- Design Project Management and Portfolio
- Interior Design Major Project

## Expertise

The teaching team maintain the currency of their modules and design project teaching through involvement in consultancy, noteworthy research activities and continuing professional development training. The team have expertise in interior design, design management, innovation management,

creativity management, enterprise, technology transfer, multimedia design, web design, new product development, design history, retail design, and museum and exhibition design.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will normally attend around 12 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week including lectures, tutorials, workshops and studio sessions, and undertake at least 23 hours of weekly independent study. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Placements and graduate careers

Students can choose to undertake a year-long work placement, gaining valuable experience to enhance their practical and professional skills further. Many of our graduates utilise their design skills in retail, public spaces and leisure environments and go onto work for companies such as Conran Design, Pinewood Studios, Kelly Hoppen, Tesco's Design Think Tank, Blue Print, Haley Sharpe, and Foster + Partners. Opportunities are also available in further research study at PhD level.

## CASE STUDY

### Rawan

Interior Design graduate Rawan said: "The overall journey was enlightening, not just on the academic field but in all other personal and cultural aspects. Everything I have encountered during this journey has lifted me up and enriched my knowledge and store of experiences, from the positive learning environment provided by DMU to the professional courses I have taken and the individuals I have met."

## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time, two years part time.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

Entry requirements: You should have the equivalent of a 2:2 or above UK bachelor's honours degree in an interior or 3D related subject.

If you have other professional qualifications and industry experience, we will consider your application on an individual basis.



Portfolio



Interview

# Product Design MA

The Product Design MA will help you to develop the key design skills and creativity required by entrepreneurs and design industry professionals. Our flexible learning environment allows you to choose from an extensive choice of specialist modules so you can tailor your studies to your professional ambitions and areas of interest.

## Course overview

Develop a greater understanding of design practice, learn more about research methodologies and have the opportunity to explore service design and the ways that emerging digital technologies can enhance your skills and your work.

If you choose to focus on the Design Practice specialism, you will explore design innovation and the creation of innovative products that reflect the users' needs and aspirations.

The Design and Business specialism focuses on commercial practice, research methods and product design. In your final term, you will undertake a comprehensive design project.

## Course modules

- Research Methods
- Design Innovation (Design Practice specialism)
- Creative Design Studio (Design and Business specialism)
- Insight, Enterprise and Innovation (Design Practice specialism)
- Action Research Laboratory (Design and Business specialism)

## Expertise

The teaching team maintain their professional skillset through consultancy work, research activities and continuing professional development. The team have particular expertise in additive manufacture, new product development and inclusive design along with publications related to material and manufacturing technology and innovation.

Students can access excellent industry-standard vector-based and three-dimensional modelling packages.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will normally attend around 12 hours of timetabled taught sessions including lectures, tutorials, workshops and studio sessions each week. You will also be expected to undertake at least 23 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Placements and graduate careers

Students can take on a year-long work placement, gaining valuable experience to enhance both practical and professional skills. Graduates have found employment in product and display design or the manufacturing industry, across Europe and the Far East. Other graduates have gone on to further research and study for a PhD, while others have chosen to run their own creative businesses with support from DMU's Enterprise Team.

## CASE STUDY

### Emily Hancock

Emily is a project manager for the Impacting Business by Design (IBbD) project.

She said: "Undertaking my MA in Product Design enabled me to develop my skill set in multiple areas including research, business and of course product design. The support and freedom from the staff enabled me to discover where my strengths lie and how to improve in areas where I felt needed improvement. Without this postgraduate degree I would not be in the role I am currently."

## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time, two years part-time.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

Entry requirements: 2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree from a product or furniture-related subject.



Portfolio



Interview



# Product Design MSc

The Product Design MSc will enhance your portfolio, professional standing and employability by developing your understanding of design in the commercial world. You will develop your technical knowledge through the application of industrial product design and engineering design principles: translating them into design concepts and final specifications.

## Course overview

You will develop a greater understanding of design practice and learn more about research methodologies. The course will give you the opportunity to explore service design and the ways that emerging digital technologies can enhance your skills and your work. At the same time, you will deepen your knowledge through the application of design projects, design business and global markets modules.

There are no engineering modules to study within the MSc programme – the MSc is an alternative to the MA in that students with BSc degrees or engineering design degrees can apply and build on their prior technical knowledge. As part of your assessments, you will need to demonstrate the application of industrial product design and engineering design principles within concepts, final specification and design.

## Course modules

- Research Methods
- Design Innovation
- Enterprise, Technology and Innovation
- Final Major Project

## Expertise

The teaching team maintain their professional skillset through consultancy work, research activities and continuing professional development. The team have particular expertise in additive manufacture, new product development and inclusive design along with publications related to material and manufacturing technology and innovation.

Students can access industry-standard vector-based and three-dimensional modelling packages.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will normally attend around 10 hours of timetabled taught sessions, including lectures, tutorials, workshops and studio sessions each week. You will also be expected to undertake at least 25 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Placements and graduate careers

Students can take on a year-long work placement, gaining valuable experience to enhance both practical and professional skills. We expect graduates to find employment in product and display design or the manufacturing industry. Graduates will also be able to continue on to further research and study for a PhD, or chose to run their own creative businesses with support from DMU's Crucible Project.



Design by Nick Mulliner

## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time, two years part-time

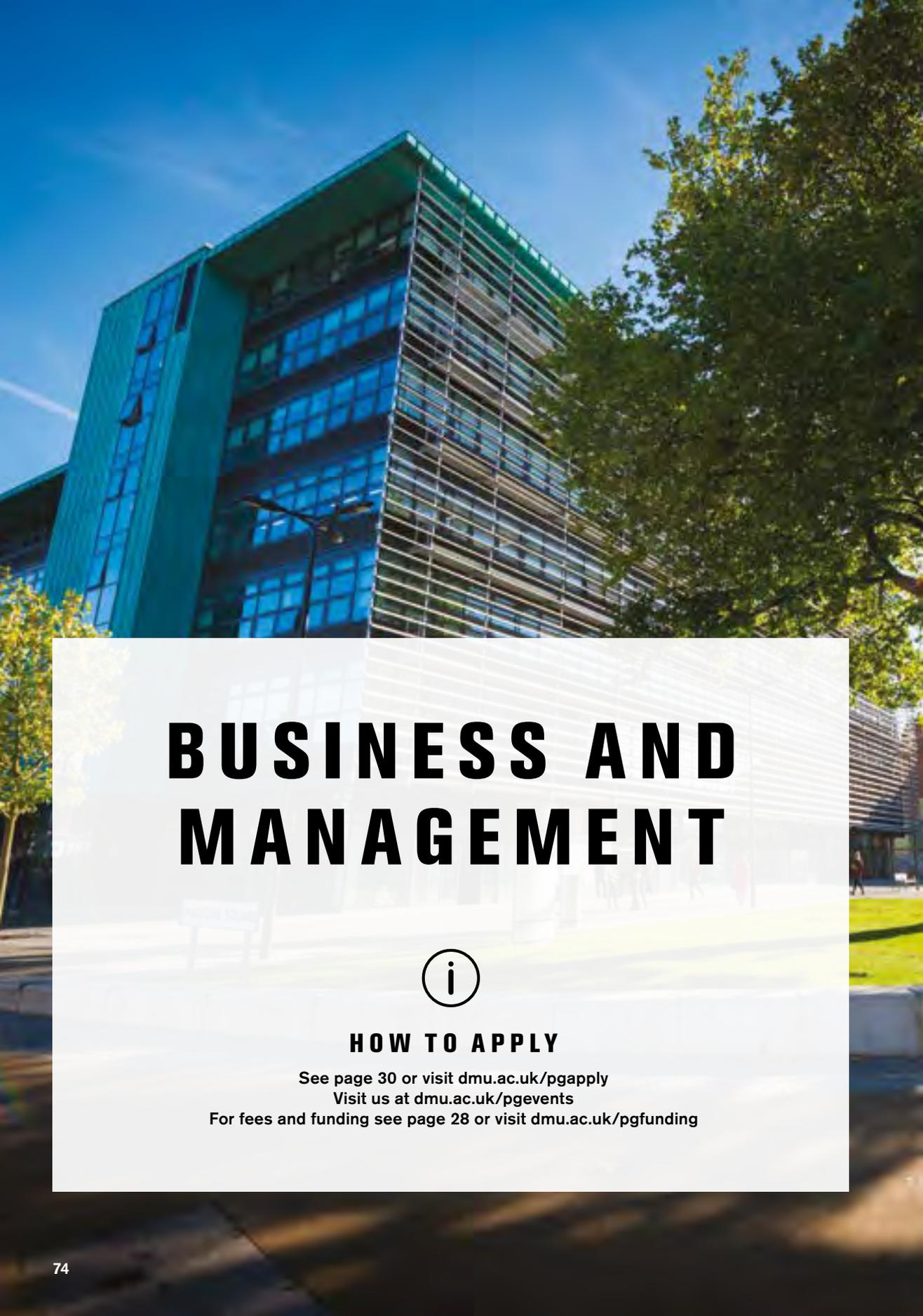
### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

Entry requirements: 2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in product design typically BSc rather than BA or a directly-related subject.





# **BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT**



## **HOW TO APPLY**

See page 30 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgapply](https://dmu.ac.uk/pgapply)

Visit us at [dmu.ac.uk/pgevents](https://dmu.ac.uk/pgevents)

For fees and funding see page 28 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding](https://dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding)

**As part of the Faculty of Business and Law, Leicester Castle Business School is one of the largest providers of business and management education in the UK. You can benefit from strong links with major professional bodies and employers, giving you the chance to build your own professional network. We also have accreditations and certifications from respected bodies including the Chartered Management Institute (CMI), Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM), Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA) and more. Some of these are embedded within our courses or give you exemptions towards achieving them.**

You'll be taught in our purpose-built Hugh Aston building, which offers modern study facilities, such as IT labs, study suites, learning zones and a café. We also have a dedicated Bloomberg Trading room, which has been installed with industry standard software giving you an experience of a real trading floor environment. We also offer an opportunity for you to gain experience working with a business for three months through the Executive Company Project and the Business Research Project. This involves completing a specific project for an organisation, allowing you to apply your knowledge gained on the course to a real life scenario.

Accounting and Finance MSc	<b>77</b>	International Business and Finance MSc	<b>94</b>
Advertising and Public Relations Management MSc	<b>78</b>	International Business and Human Resource Management MSc	<b>95</b>
Air Transport Management MSc	<b>79</b>	International Business and Management MSc	<b>96</b>
Applied Accounting MSc	<b>80</b>	International Business and Marketing MSc	<b>97</b>
Business Economics and Business Finance MSc	<b>81</b>	International Banking and Finance MSc	<b>98</b>
Business Economics and International Relations MSc	<b>82</b>	International Finance and Investment MSc	<b>99</b>
Business Economics and Marketing MSc	<b>83</b>	Master of Business Administration (Global)	<b>100</b>
Business Economics and Risk Management MSc	<b>84</b>	MBA for Engineers	<b>101</b>
Business Management in Sport MSc	<b>85</b>	Marketing Management MSc	<b>102</b>
Business Management in the Creative Industries MSc	<b>86</b>	Postgraduate Certificate in Professional Coaching	<b>103</b>
Creative Enterprise MSc	<b>88</b>	Professional Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA)	<b>104</b>
Executive MBA	<b>89</b>	Project Management MSc	<b>105</b>
Forensic Accounting MSc	<b>90</b>	Risk Management MSc	<b>106</b>
Human Resource Management (CIPD) MA/PG Dip (part-time, full-time and corporate)	<b>91</b>	Strategic and Digital Marketing MSc	<b>107</b>
Intercultural Business Communication MSc	<b>92</b>		
International Business and Entrepreneurship MSc	<b>93</b>		



# Accounting and Finance MSc

**An ideal course for graduates looking to specialise in accounting and finance areas or finance professionals looking for a career development opportunity. You will learn about fascinating areas of the finance and accounting professions, with a view of applying skills and knowledge learnt to a career within this sector.**

## Course overview

You can design your own personal pathway, combining core modules with specialisms that are in line with your interests and career ambitions.

Specialisms may include: business analytics, governance and social responsibility, international taxation policy, assurance and risk, and behavioural finance.

This course provides a critical approach to the theoretical underpinnings of accounting and finance. You will get practical experience of tools, techniques, financial databases, and research skills.

## Course modules

- Contemporary Issues in International Financial Reporting
- An Evaluation of Management Accounting
- Applied Corporate Finance
- Portfolio Management
- Applied Trading

## Expertise

Research and professional experience from across the Leicester Castle Business School is used to inform and update the curriculum. Our academics have a wealth of industry experience and varied backgrounds, bringing their expertise in accountancy, consultancy, investment, business analysis and more.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms, you will normally attend around 12 hours of timetabled taught sessions, including lectures, seminars and PC labs each week. You will be expected to undertake at least 25 hours of independent study each week.

Assessment is by a mix of coursework, case studies, presentations and exams.

Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, including meetings with your supervisor, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study per week towards your Research Project.

## Graduate careers

Accounting and finance graduates go on to varied career paths.

This course can qualify you for accelerated entry onto professional accountancy qualifications, such as CIMA.

When fully qualified, professional accountants might return to their career at senior levels within professional practice. Other graduates go into a variety of public and private sector careers, including accountancy, finance, and consultancy.

You may also choose to undertake further study at PhD level.

## CASE STUDY

Hang Le



"I chose to study at DMU as I already had experience of the great teaching as an undergraduate. I thoroughly enjoyed my time as it gave me the true student experience that I wanted."

## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time.

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry Requirements:

2:2 or above of a UK bachelor's honours degree in an accounting, finance, economics, banking or business-related subject or overseas equivalent.

Applicants with non-standard circumstances such as APEL or RPL will be considered on an individual basis.

Fully qualified professional accounting applicants, such as CIMA/ACCA and three years work experience plus examinations, are eligible for accelerated entry onto the programme on a part-time basis.

# Advertising and Public Relations Management MSc

**Develop in-depth knowledge, specialist skills, critical understanding and confidence required for a successful management career within dynamic advertising and PR professions.**

**This course focuses on a management approach within advertising and public relations, combining theory and practice, to enhance understanding of the discipline and develop a management perspective.**

## Course overview

Whether you have extensive experience in advertising and PR, or you're simply passionate about pursuing a career in the industry, you'll develop further expertise throughout the course. You'll combine broad career skills in communication and marketing with specialist knowledge of management practices, market research and branding.

## Course modules

- Marketing Theory and Practice
- Managing Advertising and Communications
- Marketing Research in Practice
- Brand PR
- Research Methods for Marketers

## Expertise

You will be taught by experienced academics who conduct research and commercial consultancy projects in a variety of marketing disciplines. You will benefit from our close links with industry and guest lectures from senior figures in the marketing, advertising and PR sectors, as well as masterclasses and field trips in industry.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will normally attend around 14-16 hours of timetabled taught sessions including lectures, tutorials and workshops each week. You will also be expected to undertake around 30 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

Assessments are based on either live cases or simulated cases that are identical to the advertising and marketing communications industry.

## Graduate careers

Graduates from this course have gone on to work in advertising and PR agencies, as well as pursuing careers on the client-side with companies that employ agencies.

There is also the more entrepreneurial approach, where graduates have pursued key roles in new ventures, such as a new division or a new brand in an existing company, or as part of a company start-up.

## Accreditation

You will achieve the CIM Professional Diploma in Marketing as part of your degree. This is a well regarded qualification that is highly valued by employers.

In addition, if you complete the elective Direct and Digital Marketing module, you will receive exemptions from the Certificate in Direct and Digital Marketing awarded by the IDM.

## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time or up to six years part-time (daytime classes only).

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree. No previous experience in advertising, marketing or public relations management is required.

Applications with no formal qualifications but with significant business experience will be considered on an individual basis.



# Air Transport Management MSc

Discover how the air transport business works and enhance your understanding of this dynamic and important sector.

This multidisciplinary course provides you with the practical, analytical and operational skills needed for a successful career in the international air transport industry. It is suitable for recent graduates, as well as those with existing professional experience who wish to develop and extend their knowledge base.

## Course overview

Gain a critical, comprehensive and practical understanding of the structure and operation of the international air transport industry. By studying various aspects of air transport management, you can develop a detailed understanding and knowledge of this constantly-changing industry.

You will analyse the commercial and regulatory environment in which air transport operates, learn about key planning issues airports have to consider and evaluate the merits of strategic airline business models, preparing you for a variety of roles within air transport.

The six compulsory modules introduce you to the commercial and regulatory environment in which air transport operates as well as the key marketing, planning and operational challenges facing airlines and airports worldwide. The elective module and the option to undertake a dissertation or a Business Research Project enables you to focus on an area of particular interest and shape your studies with a view to potential future employment. The Research Methods module will equip you with a range of practical and transferable skills which can be employed in the workplace.

## Course modules

- The Business of Air Transport
- Air Transport Economics
- Airline Marketing and Operations
- Airport Management
- Airline Business Strategy

## Expertise

This course has been developed by two experienced air transport academics who have published extensively in the areas of airline and airport operations and air transport policy. They have also edited the textbook that is used on the course. You will have the opportunity to learn from their expertise as well as from site visits and guest lecturers from industry.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will normally attend around 10-12 hours of timetabled taught sessions, including lectures and tutorials, each week. You will also be expected to undertake around 25 hours of independent study. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake around 35 hours of independent study each week as you conduct your dissertation or Business Research Project.

The taught modules are assessed through a combination of individual and group coursework assignments, written reports and presentations.

## Graduate careers

There is a global demand for skilled air transport professionals. You may go on to find employment with airport and airline operators, air cargo and logistics companies, aviation consultancy firms, national aviation regulators, business jet brokers, air traffic control providers and companies in the travel and tourism sectors.

## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time.

### English language:

IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above of a UK bachelor's honours degree or overseas equivalent, in air transport, geography, engineering, economics, tourism, business, management or related subject.

Applicants with relevant industrial experience will be considered on an individual basis.

# Applied Accounting MSc

**Career focus combined with academic expertise makes this course ideal for anyone wanting to pursue a career in any kind of accounting. You will learn the requirements for the practice based professional exams studied to obtain chartered status as an accountant, as well as what skills and knowledge are required for work in the sector.**

## Course overview

Designed to reflect the increasing internationalisation of businesses, this course has an emphasis on the application of accounting and finance techniques, underpinned by relevant UK law, regulations and international standards.

This course provides you with skills that are strongly linked to accounting in a practical, business environment. You will also have the opportunity to specialise in a relevant area of practice that interests you, including business strategy and leadership, taxation, and audit and assurance.

While students would not be able to be exempt from ACCA professional level examinations papers, the syllabus for the corresponding course modules map directly to the ACCA syllabus. Allowing you to prepare for the ACCA examinations at the same time as completing your course.

## Course modules

- Business Ethics and Compliance
- Strategic Corporate Reporting
- Knowing and Developing Yourself for Professional Success
- Advanced Business Strategy and Leadership
- Further Taxation

## Expertise

Our experienced teaching team will show you both the academic and practical perspectives of accounting. The core taught modules are delivered by professionally qualified accountants who have years of industry experience, which we aim to impart in the teaching. We also have many research-active staff members.

## Teaching and assessment

In semester one and two you will normally attend around six - 12 hours of timetabled taught sessions including seminars and workshops each week. You will also be expected to undertake around 30 hours of independent study each week.

Your third semester will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Graduate careers

Upon graduation you have the choice of continuing with your professional path by way of attempting the ACCA professional examinations and becoming an ACCA Affiliate. This is made easier as the modules you'll have studied are aligned with the ACCA Professional Skills Level. While the practical experience you gain from the modules will help you to develop transferable skills that you can take with you into the workplace.

You will be able to continue with your chosen career choice by moving into private practice or even become an accountant within an organisation. Really the choice is yours and this degree can help you decide which area of accounting you would like to start your career in.

## CASE STUDY

### Alice Hack



"Whilst completing my postgraduate masters I have started a part-time position working in an accounting practice. Without the knowledge I gained at DMU, I would not have had the necessary knowledge and skills to gain the position."

## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time.

### English language:

IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above of a UK bachelor's honours degree or overseas equivalent, in a business, accounting, finance, banking or economics-related subject. You must have studied Audit and Tax modules as part of your undergraduate degree, or ACCA applied skills level.



# Business Economics and Business Finance MSc

Learn about leading economic theory and put it into practice with real-world problems. No previous experience is necessary as you will have the opportunity to study the foundations of economics and finance, as well as in-depth examination of international markets, strategy and macroeconomics as you gain the skills for a career in the business finance sector.

## Course overview

Gain a broad understanding in key areas of economics and finance in global economies including the study of macroeconomics, strategic analysis and international trade theory and policy. The course begins with a focus on core modules that are designed to build your knowledge, meaning you don't need previous experience to study this course.

With this knowledge you will be able to identify, assess and communicate the impact of international financial markets on an economic level and understand the impact of changes on the wider financial environment.

You will develop the skills to connect the activity of the global financial markets with decision making in the wider context of national and international policy making.

## Course modules

- Macroeconomics in a Global Context
- Economics and Strategic Analysis
- International Markets and Financial Institutions
- Strategic and Financial Decision Making
- International Trade Theory and Policy

## Expertise

You will be taught by academics with an international reputation for research and teaching within the business world, with experience specialising in economics and finance.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will normally attend around 12 hours of timetabled taught sessions including lectures, tutorials and workshops. You will be expected to undertake around 30 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Graduate careers

Enhance your existing qualifications and global career prospects with a specialist master's degree.

This course is an ideal way to prepare for careers in policy making, organisational decision making and a number of other career paths within the financial and business world.

## CASE STUDY

Zenas Azuma



"The best feature of the course was the lecturer to students interactions. It always got me engaged during lectures and made me eager to understand more."

## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time.

### English language:

ELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree from any business-related subject.

If you wish to select the Econometrics option in semester two, you must have studied a quantitative module in the final year of your undergraduate degree (or equivalent) with a grade equivalent to a 2:1.

# Business Economics and International Relations MSc

This rewarding course is for graduates and professionals seeking to stand out in today's international job market. You will obtain an advanced level of understanding surrounding a wide range of key global issues as well as a solid understanding of how economic implications can affect wider international negotiations.

## Course overview

This programme offers diversity in the range of study, from international relations theory to regional integration. By studying business economics and international relations together, you will develop a critical awareness of the role of economic policies in shaping global issues and help shape organisational responses to changes in the business and organisational environment.

The course is equally accessible to applicants with or without previous knowledge of economics or international relations as you will learn through a range of core modules that are designed to underpin key business principles, as well as study further challenging modules.

## Course modules

- Macroeconomics in a Global Context
- Economics and Strategic Analysis
- Theory and Practice of International Relations
- International Trade Theory and Policy
- Economics of Emerging Markets

## Expertise

You'll learn from academics with international reputations for research and teaching within economics and international relations. Our staff are also involved in a wide range of research and consultancy projects and bring their insight and knowledge to the course.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will normally attend around 12 hours of timetabled taught sessions including lectures, tutorials and workshops. You will be expected to undertake around 30 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Graduate careers

Enhance your existing qualifications and global career prospects with a specialist master's in business economics and international relations. This course will provide advanced preparation for careers in policy-making, government-based roles and the not-for-profit sector.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time.

### English language:

IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject.

Applicants without formal qualifications but with significant professional experience in business or marketing will be considered individually.



# Business Economics and Marketing MSc

This exciting course is for those seeking a competitive advantage in today's international job market. You will acquire a highly-developed knowledge of economics, management and marketing principles, through both practical application and theory giving you a broader understanding of how organisations operate.

## Course overview

By studying both economics and marketing together, you will be able to analyse how individuals and organisations can evaluate different approaches as part of their decision-making process.

During the course you will learn invaluable economic skills such as learning how to analyse markets and the effects that macroeconomics work in a global context. You will also gain the skills to apply economic and marketing theories to different situations, solve business problems and identify marketing opportunities.

The course is equally accessible to applicants with or without previous knowledge as you will learn through a range of core modules that are designed to establish key business and marketing principles.

## Course modules

- Macroeconomics in a Global Context
- Economics and Strategic Analysis
- Theory and Practice of International Relations
- International Trade Theory and Policy
- Economics of Emerging Methods

## Expertise

You'll learn from academics with international reputations for research and teaching within economics and international relations. Our staff are also involved in a wide range of research and consultancy projects and bring their insight and knowledge to the course.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will normally attend around 12 hours of timetabled taught sessions including lectures, tutorials and workshops. You will be expected to undertake around 30 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Graduate careers

Enhance your existing qualifications and global career prospects with a specialist master's in business economics and marketing. This course will provide advanced preparation for careers in policy and organisational decision making.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time.

### English language:

IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject.

Applicants without formal qualifications but with significant professional experience in business or marketing will be considered individually.



# Business Economics and Risk Management MSc

During this course you will acquire an extensive knowledge of economics, management and financial principles through both practical work and up-to-date theory. You will study a range of core modules designed to underpin key business and management concepts, meaning that previous experience in this field is not necessary.

## Course overview

Understanding the economic environment is an important aspect of risk management, with businesses and public organisations needing to scan, collate and integrate information from a complex and often contradictory range of sources into their decision-making processes.

After completion of the course you will find that you are able to advise organisations on the impact of the macroeconomic environment and how consideration of the micro-environment will affect their control systems. The resilience of an organisation's response to these factors will be a crucial determinant of its success. You will also learn to identify, assess and communicate the implications of risk on an economic level whilst becoming adept in two modes on enquiry.

## Course modules

- Macroeconomics in a Global Context
- Economics and Strategic Analysis
- Risk Management
- Business Continuity and Crisis Management
- Internal Control and Audit

## Expertise

You'll learn from academics with international reputations for research and teaching within economics and risk management. Our staff are also involved in a wide range of research and consultancy projects and bring their insight and knowledge to the course.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will normally attend around 12 hours of timetabled taught sessions including lectures, tutorials and workshops. You will be expected to undertake around 30 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Graduate careers

Enhance your existing qualifications and global career prospects with a specialist master's in business economics and risk management. This course will provide advanced preparation for careers in policy-making, organisational decision making and the financial world.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time.

### English language:

IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject.

Applicants without formal qualifications but with significant professional experience in business or marketing will be considered individually.



# Business Management in Sport MSc

**This course is ideal for individuals who are looking to pursue a career in the popular and competitive sporting industries. During your studies, you will develop knowledge of business management and sport on local, national, international and global levels, preparing you for a career in the sector.**

## Course overview

You will explore the evolving and multi-faceted area of management in sport through both general business and bespoke sports modules. This course focuses on ethical considerations, major competitions, sports marketing, heritage and sport's political, social, economic and cultural contexts.

This course emphasises gaining valuable sport industry experience at local, national and international sporting events and there are numerous opportunities to volunteer at a variety of sporting events. You are also required to complete a fieldwork placement with a sport business during the summer. In addition, if you select the Executive Company Project\* you will work with another sport organisation on your final research project.

You will also visit sport venues to learn about the sport industry first-hand. The Sport Heritage module includes visits to important historical sport sites. Past destinations have included Wimbledon and the National Football Museum within England, as well as an international visit which has included the Munich Olympic Park, Garmisch-Partenkirchen ski jump, and Allianz Arena to learn more about the historical and cultural context of sport.

## Course modules

- Mega-Events: Global Sport in Perspective
- Ethics in Sports Management and Governance
- Global Sports Marketing
- Sports Heritage and Legacy Management
- Strategic Management

## Expertise

You will be taught by leading academics and sport industry figures. Students also benefit from a mentorship program involving sport industry professionals.

## Teaching and assessment

In the autumn and spring terms you will normally attend 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions most weeks, with assessment weeks throughout the term. You are expected to undertake independent study each week to support your class time. During the summer, you will complete a fieldwork of a minimum of 140 hours. The final term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake approximately 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Placements and graduate careers

This degree can open up a wide range of career opportunities by helping you to develop a broad base of skills that are valued by employers within the sport industry. You will also focus specifically on global sport, sports marketing, events, and governance.

Students can pursue careers within governing bodies, federations, clubs, sponsors, marketing organisations, media, local and central government or legacy and heritage organisations.

## CASE STUDY

Alex Marlow



"This degree has allowed me to get a lot of volunteer experience that I wouldn't have been able to get otherwise. And it's a competitive industry so that will help me stand out from other applicants. The Germany and Austria trip allowed me to view sporting heritage sights in person and hear from knowledgeable people involved in their running."

## KEY FACTS

**September start:** 15 months full-time.

**January start:** 15 months full-time.

**English language:**

IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.



### Entry requirements:

2:1 or above of a UK bachelor's honours degree in sport (management, science, or other sport disciplines), event management, marketing, media, business, or the humanities, or equivalent overseas qualification.

Applicants with no formal qualifications but extensive industry experience will be assessed on an individual basis.

\*The ECP is subject to availability. To be eligible to undertake the ECP you must hold a sufficient level of academic achievement and pass an assessment and selection process similar to a process you would experience on the graduate job market.

# Business Management in the Creative Industries MSc

**This business management degree is customised for those who are passionate about pursuing a management career in the creative industries. You'll be supported in developing your professional potential through practice-based learning and by using networking opportunities to gain valuable industry contacts.**

## Course overview

This course caters to those with business degrees or experience who want to work in the creative industries. As well as creative practitioners, or those with social sciences or humanities degrees, who want to develop business and management skills.

This course helps you understand the unique ways creative and cultural businesses work, providing a solid base to advance a career as a producer, manager or entrepreneur in any of the creative industry sectors, from the performing arts to digital design, music to marketing.

Towards the end of the course there are also opportunities to undertake an internship, consultancy project or the Executive Company Project\* where you will work on a real-world business problem. You could also develop a creative research project, exploring how to turn an idea into a business.

Students on this course have previously visited Amsterdam to explore their creative cities policies and enhance their learning experience.

## Course modules

- Business of the Creative Industry Company
- Understanding Communication in a Globalised World
- Strategic Management
- Business of the Creative Industries Environment
- Leadership and Culture in Organisational Contexts

## Expertise

You will be taught by leading academics and business figures, who understand both the theoretical and practical application of business within the creative industries. Local creative workers and companies also co-teach on the course and offer creative industry mentoring and executive placements to boost your employability in the field.

## KEY FACTS

**September start:** One year full-time.

**January start:** 15 months full-time.

**English language:**

IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

\*The ECP is subject to availability. To be eligible to undertake the ECP you must hold a sufficient level of academic achievement and pass an assessment and selection process similar to a process you would experience on the graduate job market.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two semesters you will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions including lectures, tutorials and workshop sessions each week. You will also be expected to undertake around 20 hours of independent study each week. Your third semester will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week supported by a supervisor and, if relevant, an internship host.

## Placements and graduate careers

This course places you in a good position to apply for a range of roles within the creative industries. Previous students have gone on to pursue careers in management roles within the creative industries, such as: advertising, PR and marketing, design management, performing arts and digital and media sectors.

Past students have secured roles in management companies including Leicester based businesses such as Pixel Design, a digital design agency; Anara Publishing, a music publishing company and Curve Theatre.

## CASE STUDY

Jagoda Jagodzinska



Throughout the year, Jagoda was able to understand the functions of creative business after undertaking industry-relevant modules. She also completed a number of creative projects involving local companies. Thanks to the volunteering and work experience opportunities at DMU, she was able to use her experiences to get a job as an 'A&R and Sync Coordinator' at Anara Publishing Limited.



### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above of a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject.

Applications from other disciplines and those with significant experience will be considered individually.





# Creative Enterprise MSc

If you are passionate about turning your creative talents into a business, or you have an idea for a creative product, service or business, this course is perfect for you. Students on this course have previously had the opportunity to enhance their studies with a trip to Amsterdam, exploring creative cities policies.

## Course overview

Supported by industry experts and mentors, you will work through practice-based modules on enterprise and innovation, creative industries business, legal issues, and how to manage new technology. There are also opportunities to learn more about branding, international business, and creative disciplines.

Learn how to develop a business plan for a new venture as part of the entrepreneurship project, or spend time developing a prototype for a product concept. You can also develop your skills in enterprise by developing a project and establishing a crowd funding campaign and surrounding collateral.

You will be supported in your professional skill development through coaching, which will help you to develop skills for careers in the creative industries.

## Course modules

- Business of the Creative Industry Company
- Developing Enterprise
- Business of the Creative Industries Environment
- Creative Technologies
- Global IP Management

## Expertise

You will learn from academics in the forefront of their fields and inspiring business figures, with experience across many segments of the creative industry. Additionally, local creative workers and companies co-teach on the course and offer creative industry mentoring and executive placements to boost your employability in the field.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions including lectures, tutorials and workshop sessions each week. You will also be expected to undertake around 30 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed with the support of the supervision of an expert in your field, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Graduate careers

You'll be well-placed to establish your own commercial activities, either as a start-up or a freelancer in the creative industries. You'll be encouraged to use the final project phase of the course to secure investment for your business plan, or to embark on preliminary business activity. Graduates can pursue careers in advertising, PR and marketing, as well as design sectors, performing arts, festival and events management, and digital and media industries.

## CASE STUDY

David Martin



David used the 'Creative Research Project' to develop a detailed business plan and finance strategy for a new creative start-up. Over the last 12-months he has been successful in developing his business in the music and festivals field. The scholarship provided David with a financial injection for his business, an office base in Leicester's Cultural Quarter, and mentoring support from the City's business team to make his ideas a reality.

## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time.

### English language:

IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree from any subject.



# Executive MBA

If you're looking to enrich your management, strategy and leadership skills to improve your career prospects, this course is ideal for you. There are opportunities to build networks and broaden your knowledge, based on expertise from our leading specialists. This course addresses and responds to the changing demands and interactive situations of modern executive roles.

## Course overview

This course is designed for business leaders who want to develop rich and versatile skill sets to manage complex social, cultural, technical and organisational issues in contemporary business markets and environments. These environments value individuals who bring imaginative solutions to the table.

Throughout the course, you'll address and analyse the changing demands and interactive situations of modern executive roles, enriching your knowledge of organisational settings and operations. You'll also gain a global perspective with the opportunity to participate in international study trips.

## Course Modules

- Leadership Practicum
- Financial Decision Making
- Strategy in Turbulent Times
- Business and Sustainability
- Social Entrepreneurship and Innovation in New Settings
- Future of Work

## Expertise

This course draws upon the expertise of our staff, and reflects current developments in the sector. Their experience and knowledge in these areas of business organisation and management contribute a global perspective on the course, providing a holistic and well-balanced learning experience.

## Teaching and assessment

In the first two terms, you will study three modules. Each module is delivered over six days (9 am - 5 pm) and delivered in two separate blocks of three days.

This is complemented by independent study, which will vary according to individual students. Nevertheless some five - 10 hours per week would be anticipated.

## Graduate careers

We help to equip you with attributes that are valued by employers in the business sector. You'll be in good standing to apply for more senior leadership and executive roles within organisations. You'll have opportunities to enhance your judgement, confidence and self-awareness.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** 24 months part-time.

### English language:

IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in any subject.

Applicants will also need to have a minimum of three years of appropriate professional experience.

# Forensic Accounting MSc

**Develop your theoretical understanding and critical evaluation of the nature and reasons for fraud and financial crime. You'll also cover the skills, knowledge and techniques of fraud investigation.**

## Course overview

This course will help you to enhance your investigative accounting, finance and business-related skills as well as developing your career prospects in forensic accounting roles to prepare you for roles in organisations worldwide.

You will advance your understanding and become familiar with all areas of the compelling field of forensic accounting. The course covers fraud, financial crime and data analysis procedures that would support professionals in the search for criminal activity in both public and private sector organisations. It will prepare you to conduct fraud investigation and give expert testimony and litigation support for public and private sector organisations.

## Course modules

- Fraud Examination and Investigation
- Financial Crime and Law
- Digital Forensics Principles and Practice
- Governance and Social Responsibility
- Assurance and Risk

## Expertise

The course is taught by highly-qualified staff members with backgrounds in accounting, finance, law, computer science, audit and corporate governance providing diverse areas of expertise for you to learn from.

All key staff are members of the Institute of Certified Forensic Accountants (ICFA) and the Association of Certified Fraud Examiners. This is an endorsement of the high-quality teaching we provide, and further emphasises the alignment of the work of the department with the profession.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will normally attend around 10-12 hours of timetabled taught sessions, including lectures and tutorials, each week. You will also be expected to undertake around 25 hours of independent study. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake around 35 hours of independent study each week as you conduct your dissertation.

## Graduate careers

You will develop an advanced understanding of forensic accounting issues for the private and public sectors, both nationally and internationally. You'll also have enhanced your career prospects by gaining key investigative accounting skills sought after by many organisations.

## CASE STUDY

Sally Demba



"DMU is a University that enables you to achieve your potential through the availability of resources and unfettered support within the university."

## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time.

### English language:

IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree from business, law, accounting, finance, banking, economics- or a related subject.

Applicants with legal background as well as anyone who has worked in an investigative or counter fraud roles such as police officers, tax personnel's or managers will be considered on individual basis.



# Human Resource Management (CIPD) MA/PG Dip



If you are passionate about pursuing or furthering a career in human resource management, this course will help you to develop your knowledge and skills of the industry, which is integral to contemporary business.

## Course overview

The course will enhance your expertise in professional employee resourcing, development, relations and law. You'll gain experience in practical problem solving informed by leading edge theory and research, which you can then put in to practice when you are in a professional setting.

We are an established CIPD approved centre with a track record of delivering high-quality provision. We have robust links with the CIPD at both local and national levels. Our part-time course allows you to consolidate your experience while studying, important for your CIPD upgrade assessment. Visit [dmu.ac.uk/hrmpt](http://dmu.ac.uk/hrmpt) to learn more about this route.

## Course modules

- Leading, Managing and Developing People
- Human Resource Management in Context
- Investigating a Business Issue from an HR Perspective
- Employment Relations
- Employee Resourcing
- Developing Skills for Business Leadership

## Expertise

DMU has successfully been delivering Human Resource Management courses for more than 20 years, and has been recognised as an outstanding provider of CIPD approved professional qualifications. We have a strong reputation for research excellence in international and comparative Human Resource Management, employment relations, equality and diversity and emotions at work.

## Teaching and assessment

If you choose to study the Postgraduate Dipolma course, during your first two terms you will normally attend around three hours of timetabled taught sessions including lectures, tutorials and workshops each week. You will also be expected to undertake around 12 hours of independent study each week. Assessment is via a range of methods including assignments, exams, presentations and practice based activities.

If you choose to extend your studies with the MA course, you will complete a dissertation that extends the course to 24 months.

## Graduate careers

Human Resource Management is a highly-respected profession and is well-regarded within organisations. It's a dynamic, demanding and rewarding career choice for those with an interest in people and business management.

Students from this course have gone on to pursue a range of careers within the NHS, oil companies, voluntary sector organisations, banking, finance and retail. Many have also continued on to further study.

## Accreditation

Successful completion of the course leads to associate membership of the CIPD. It also provides you with the opportunity to upgrade to full Chartered Membership of the CIPD (MCIPD) or Chartered Fellow of the CIPD (FCIPD). Upgrading is dependent on successful demonstration of HR skills, knowledge and behaviours in an appropriate HR role.

## KEY FACTS



**MA: September start:** One year full-time or two years part-time.

**PG Dip: September start:** Two years part-time.

### English language:

IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above of a UK bachelor's honours degree in any subject.

The minimum entry requirement for the PG Dip is a CIPD-recognised Certificate in Personnel Practice (CPP), Certificate in Training Practice (CTP) or another CIPD Level 3 qualification with at least one year's work experience (for non-degree holders) at a suitable level in an HR/personnel function or related role. Subject to university APL rules module exemptions will be considered for anyone holding equivalent recognised postgraduate qualifications.

# Intercultural Business Communication MSc

**This course combines the study of international business management with a specialisation in cross-cultural management and communication. In the globalised world of business in the 21st century, there is a growing demand across all sectors for graduates with excellent communication skills as well as the ability to lead international, multi-cultural teams.**

## Course overview

This course is ideal for business graduates looking to develop the skills and boost employability within communication roles at multinational companies. It is also ideal for graduates in other, non-business related fields (such as language, communication and media) who wish to pursue a career in international organisations.

You will learn how to deal with challenges facing companies that manage people across global settings. These skills include leading real and virtual teams, influencing and negotiating, analysing and resolving cross-cultural business problems, and effective communication with stakeholders.

You will also have the opportunity to put your learning into practice with our Executive Company Project\* module. You will work on a real-world business problem and provide practical solutions for a local company.

## Course modules

- Understanding Communication in a Globalised World
- Business Across Cultures
- Key Skills for International Communication
- Intercultural Communication in Practice
- Knowing and Developing Yourself for Professional Success

## Expertise

Our lecturers have a wealth of experience in the field, with backgrounds including applied linguistics, intercultural training, education and business communication.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions including lectures, tutorials and workshops each week. You will also be expected to undertake around 30 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly dedicated to your executive company project.

Teaching on this course will be delivered through an intensive (block) mode.

## Placements and graduate careers

Our course provides you with business skills to be successful in an increasingly globalised workforce, including work in multinational companies and organisations, international projects and NGOs. Our graduates have progressed into careers in banking and financial services, international education organisations, global IT companies, and the tourism and travel industry, amongst other sectors.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time.

### English language:

IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree from any subject.

\*The ECP is subject to availability. To be eligible to undertake the ECP you must hold a sufficient level of academic achievement and pass an assessment and selection process similar to a process you would experience on the graduate job market.



# International Business and Entrepreneurship MSc

This course combines exploration of how organisations compete and co-operate around the world with entrepreneurial concepts and applications. These skills are valuable for those starting a business, as well as for anyone aiming to develop skills for working in larger organisations.

## Course overview

This course is for both recent graduates and those with career experience. It is equally suited to those planning to start their own business or for those who want to develop enterprise skills for larger organisations.

By covering practical application and relevant leading-edge theory, and by embracing two different business approaches, you will gain the ability to identify and exploit opportunities to launch and grow businesses in an international setting. We offer a carefully selected relevant range of optional modules allowing you to tailor the course to your career aspirations, whether that is launching a small business or growing an established company.

## Course modules

- Accounting for Managers
- Critical Management in a Global Context
- People Management and Organisation
- International Strategic Management, Markets and Resources
- Business Creation and Innovation

## Expertise

Our engagement with the Chamber of Commerce, corporate development and the Innovation Centre provides you with access to additional resources.

The course will also involve a state-of-the-art computer business simulation exercise, which will integrate many aspects of learning and development and put them in to practice.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will usually attend around 12 hours of timetabled taught sessions and be expected to undertake at least 23 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Graduate careers

This course will help graduates wishing to start their own business to develop entrepreneurial skills which are also valuable in large businesses. Some graduates have gone onto pursue a career in management or SME development within an international business environment.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time.

**January start:** 15 months full-time.

### English language:

IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree from any subject.

Applications from those without formal qualifications but with significant professional experience in business or entrepreneurship will be considered individually.



# International Business and Finance MSc

If you are passionate about business and finance and want to pursue a career in this increasingly international sector, this rewarding course will equip you with the skills necessary to succeed in this field. You will develop extended knowledge of international finance through a combination of practical application and relevant theory.

## Course overview

This course offers a select range of optional modules, allowing you to tailor the course to your career aspirations, be that launching a small business or enhancing your career at an established company.

During this course we aim to immerse you in real-world financial experiences, including studying share price fluctuations to better understand the process and its potential impact on the value of a business. You will also consider the political and technical dimensions of the international finance regime.

By the end of the course you will acquire enhanced knowledge of business, management and financial principles.

## Course modules

- Accounting for Managers
- Critical Management in a Global Context
- People, Management and Organisation
- International Strategic Management, Markets and Resources
- International Finance

## Expertise

Tutors are drawn from the multidisciplinary staff of Leicester Castle Business School. They are involved in a wide range of research and consultancy projects, which help to contribute to the broad range of your learning experience.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will usually attend around 12 hours of timetabled taught sessions and be expected to undertake at least 23 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Graduate careers

This course will provide advanced preparation for a career in the financial world specialising in international taxation, risk management, global supply chain management and international trade. This course equips graduates with a wide range of skills which are highly valued by employers.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time.

**January start:** 15 months full-time.

### English language:

IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree from any subject.

Applications from those without formal qualifications but with significant professional experience in business or finance will be considered individually.



Portfolio



Interview



# International Business and Human Resource Management MSc

This course is for graduates and professionals who would like to set themselves apart in today's international job market, with a specialist focus on human resource management (HRM). You will have the opportunity to tailor your degree further with optional modules to fit with your career aspirations.

## Course overview

You will gain an advanced knowledge of business and HRM principles, through both practical application and contemporary theory.

Beginning with a range of modules designed to underpin key business and management fundamentals, the course introduces key theories and approaches. These are followed by a selection of modules aimed at developing strategic competences in relation to the specialist area of HRM within an international framework.

By combining two important disciplines, you will gain the ability to identify and manage important human resource management issues relevant to international businesses, thereby enhancing your employability.

## Course modules

- Accounting for Managers
- Critical Management in a Global Context
- People Management and Organisation
- International Strategic Management, Markets and Resources
- International Human Resource Management

## Expertise

Tutors are drawn from the multidisciplinary staff of Leicester Castle Business School. They are involved in a wide range research and consultancy projects which help to contribute to the richness of your learning experience.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will usually attend around 12 hours of timetabled taught sessions and be expected to undertake at least 23 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Graduate careers

Enhance your existing qualifications and career prospects with a specialist focus on HRM in an international context.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time.

**January start:** 15 months full-time.

### English language:

IELTS score of 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above of a UK bachelor's honours degree in any subject.

Applications from those without formal qualifications but with significant professional experience in business or human resource management will be considered individually.



# International Business and Management MSc

This course gives you the chance to develop and enhance your business and management knowledge in an international setting through both practical application and challenging theory. The diverse nature of the staff and student cohort means you will experience and benefit from a truly international learning environment allowing you to identify new opportunities in a range of contexts.

## Course overview

You'll study the key fundamentals that underpin international business and management, as well as having the chance to personalise your academic learning to specialise on a specific area of international management of your choosing. This includes areas relating to: international trade, supply chain management, contemporary business models, creativity, leadership, innovation, and managing on a global scale.

By combining international business and management, this course enables you to gain core knowledge and the ability to identify and manage important management issues relevant to international businesses.

## Course modules

- Accounting for Managers
- Critical Management in a Global Context
- People Management and Organisation
- International Strategic Management, Markets and Resources
- Corporate Social Responsibility

## Expertise

Tutors are drawn from the multidisciplinary staff of Leicester Castle Business School. They are involved in a wide range research and consultancy projects which help to contribute to the richness of your learning experience.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will usually attend around 12 hours of timetabled taught sessions and be expected to undertake at least 23 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Graduate careers

Enhance your existing qualifications and career prospects with a specialist focus on management in an international context.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time.

**January start:** 15 months full-time.

### English language:

IELTS score of 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above of a UK bachelor's honours degree in any subject.

Applications from those without formal qualifications but with significant professional experience in business or management will be considered individually.



Portfolio



Interview



# International Business and Marketing MSc

**Gain a competitive edge in today's global jobs arena by enriching your business and marketing knowledge and skills in an international learning environment. By embracing two different business approaches, you will have the ability to identify and exploit opportunities to launch and grow businesses in an international setting.**

## Course overview

Explore the latest theories and approaches and gain an understanding of the key fundamentals in the international business and marketing sectors. The aim of the course is to enable you to identify and manage important marketing issues relevant to international business.

Tailor the course to your career aspirations – be that starting your own business or growing an established company – by choosing from a selection of marketing-focused modules, all aimed at developing international and strategic skills in a specific area of marketing. These include advertising, consumer behaviour, customer engagement and consumer culture.

## Course modules

- People Management and Organisation
- Critical Management in a Global Context
- Managing Advertising and Communications
- International Marketing
- International Strategic Management, Markets and Resources

## Expertise

You'll learn from academics with international reputations for research and teaching within marketing and business. Our staff are also involved in a wide range of research and consultancy projects and bring their insight and knowledge to the course.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will usually attend around 12 hours of timetabled taught sessions and be expected to undertake at least 23 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Graduate careers

Enhance your existing qualifications and career prospects with a specialist focus on marketing in an international context.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time.

**January start:** 15 months full-time.

### English language:

IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject.

Applicants without formal qualifications but with significant professional experience in business or marketing will be considered individually.



# International Banking and Finance MSc



**This course enables you to develop skills in the analysis of international financial markets and institutions, and provides you with a conceptual and theoretical grounding in current concepts and techniques in bank financial management, portfolio management, financial econometrics, business analytics and associated areas.**

## Course overview

You will analyse sectoral dynamics, the influence of innovation on performance, and the impact of regulation and policy interventions on the financial services industry. You'll also have the chance to use the Cesim Bank simulation, a sophisticated software that will build your understanding of the front and back office operations of a bank.

Throughout the course, you'll have the opportunity to gain hands-on work experience. If you choose the Executive Company Project (ECP)\* module, you'll complete a project for an organisation or business. You may also be eligible for a DMU Global experience, such as a visit to New York City's financial district.

The course has been awarded the Chartered Institute of Securities and Investment (CISI) Education Partner accreditation. This accreditation aims to help you achieve a globally recognised professional qualification at the same time as your degree.

## Course modules

- International Financial Markets and Institutions
- Bank Financial Management
- Credit and Lending
- Financial Econometrics
- International Banking and Financial Regulations

## Expertise

Academic research and links with business inform our teaching, ensuring a curriculum that is relevant and current. You'll be taught by academics who hold a track record of research achievement in banking, corporate finance, international finance, infrastructure finance, financial economics, and corporate governance.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week including lectures, tutorials and workshops. You will also be expected to undertake around 15 hours of independent study.

Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake at least 15 hours of independent study each week.

## Placements and graduate careers

Graduates from this course are likely to go on to obtain employment in a variety of careers in the banking and financial services sector, including investment analysis, securities trading, banking and investment banking, accountancy and financial management. You may even choose to pursue a career in other business and management-related functions.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time.

### English language:

IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above of a UK bachelor's honours degree in accounting, finance, economics, banking or business-related subject or overseas equivalent.

Professional qualifications deemed to be of equivalent standing include relevant work experience and strong quantitative degrees (statistics, engineering, maths and physics) will be considered on an individual basis.

\*The ECP is subject to availability. To be eligible to undertake the ECP you must hold a sufficient level of academic achievement and pass an assessment and selection process similar to a process you would experience on the graduate job market.





# International Finance and Investment MSc

This exciting course is ideal for those wanting to pursue careers in investment banking trading, asset management, portfolio investment, hedge funds corporate finance management and financial analysis or to pursue further studies in finance.

## Course overview

This course will provide you with the skills and expertise to evaluate the contemporary issues facing financial market participants. Along with how to improve the practice of investment and risk management in a sustainable and ethical manner.

A key focus of this course is on trading portfolio management and corporate finance following the latest developments in the sector.

The course has been awarded the Chartered Institute of Securities and Investment (CISI) Education Partner accreditation. This accreditation aims to help you achieve a globally recognised professional qualification at the same time as your degree.

## Course modules

- International Financial Markets and Institutions
- Applied Corporate Finance
- Financial Econometrics
- Financial Technology
- Applied Trading

## Expertise

You'll be taught by research active academics who are able to bring fresh insights into your teaching. Their research strengths include corporate finance, financial economics, international finance, project finance, accounting, financial markets and corporate governance. Teaching is academically rigorous and strong emphasis is placed on practical relevance.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions including lectures, tutorials and workshops each week. You will also be expected to undertake around 15 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Placements and graduate careers

An International Finance and Investment MSc will open up a wide range of career opportunities as you develop a broad base of skills that are in great demand with global employers.

You may choose to pursue roles within major banks, companies and governments, or pursue a career in academia and education.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time.

### English language:

IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above of a UK bachelor's honours degree in accounting, finance, banking, economics or business related subject, or equivalent overseas qualification.

Professional qualifications deemed to be of equivalent standing, relevant working experience and strong quantitative degrees (statistics, engineering, maths and physics) will be considered on an individual basis.

# Master of Business Administration (Global)

**Dual accredited by the Chartered Management Institute, this course will enhance your employability and help you develop excellent business and interpersonal skills. You will have opportunities to network at exclusive business talks and events, as well as the chance to gain invaluable practical experience.**

## Course overview

This early career MBA is delivered by leading academics and industry experts, who will help you hone the leadership and managerial skills in demand for global careers.

During your studies, you will develop an advanced and applied understanding of key aspects of international business, enabling you to converse with global business through practical application and leading-edge theory.

The course is focused on employability and enhancing your transferable skills. It will also help you to better articulate your skills, abilities and achievements to create a personal development portfolio for use in your CV and job applications.

## Course modules

- Principles of Business Finance
- Developing Enterprise
- Knowing Yourself for Professional Success
- Business Across Cultures
- Strategic Management

## Expertise

You'll be taught by leading academics and industry experts who are involved in a wide range of research and consultancy projects, contributing to the richness of your studies.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions including lectures, tutorials and workshops each week. You will also be expected to undertake around 15 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Placements and graduate careers

The Global MBA will give you the opportunity to build on your early career management skills and stand out in the formative stages of your profession.

Past students have entered careers in consultancy, management training programmes with global businesses, senior positions in family businesses and started their own business. The course will also place you in good standing to undertake further study such as a PhD.

## CASE STUDY

Riddhima Solanki



"The Global MBA helped me to understand and implement theoretical knowledge into the practical business world via real life analysis, presentations and an executive company project. I really enjoyed the interactions with my professors and classmates."



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time or 24 months part-time.

**January start:** 15 months full-time or 24 months part-time.

### English language:

IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject or overseas qualification.

Professional qualifications deemed to be of equivalent standing will be considered on an individual basis.





# MBA for Engineers

**Develop and deepen your technical knowledge to prepare yourself for progression towards a management and leadership role. This course is designed to help tackle a skills gap in the engineering profession.**

## Course overview

Aimed at meeting the training demand for engineers moving into senior management and leadership roles, this course will help you gain practical knowledge in core business areas and specialist areas of your choosing.

Our MBA balances theory and practice, and offers a coaching approach to leadership training.

You'll learn the science and art of management through sector-specific case studies and experiential learning in core business areas – such as leadership, strategy, finance and corporate social responsibility – and have the opportunity to explore key issues faced by the 21st-century organisation.

In particular, the Consulting Project will give you the opportunity to improve your ability to critically analyse complex live business situations on the basis of a commercial brief from an organisation.

## Course modules

- Leadership Practicum
- Project Finance
- Strategic Management
- Corporate Social Responsibility
- Consulting Project

## Expertise

The course will be delivered by a team of academic experts with extensive experience in various areas of strategic management, leadership and project finance.

The course team will give you the support you need and break new ground with our global business insights in engineering sectors.

## Teaching and assessment

Teaching on this course will be delivered through an intensive (block) mode. You should be prepared to devote approximately 30 hours to your studies within a two-week block of teaching for a 15 credit module. You will only study one module at a time. In your first two terms you will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions including lectures, e-learning tutorials, seminars and lab sessions.

You will also be expected to undertake around 35 hours of independent study each week.

Your third term will be predominantly independent research for your Consulting Project, during which you will be allocated a dedicated academic supervisor to support you, who you will be able to contact on a regular basis.

## Graduate careers

The focus of this course is on preparing trained engineers for leadership positions. In certain industries, particularly in construction and energy sectors, there is an acute need for engineers in management and leadership roles to help organisations to accelerate innovation through strong people management and strategy.

Upon graduation, you will have the opportunity to be global engineering leaders.

## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time or 24 months part-time.

### English language:

IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject or an equivalent professional qualification.

Applicants will also need a minimum of three years' professional experience in a managerial, professional or technical role.

# Marketing Management MSc

**Gain a broad understanding of key marketing principles and develop essential skills for the ever-evolving practice of marketing in industry on this professionally accredited course. This course is perfect if you're wanting to broaden your career aspirations into the marketing industry.**

## Course overview

The exciting world of marketing is both popular and challenging, offering many fascinating job opportunities. It's a fast-paced field and this course reflects the ever-changing landscape.

You'll learn how to analyse markets, apply marketing theories to different situations, solve business problems and identify marketing opportunities.

Grounded in the latest theory and with a strong focus on practical elements, you'll develop marketing expertise that can be applied in different contexts and can enhance multiple career paths. Key topics, such as developments in social and digital media, are embedded throughout the course and integral to certain modules.

While you are studying for your qualification, you also have the opportunity to work towards achieving the CIM Professional Diploma in Marketing, which is an enhanced qualification and is sought after by employers.

## Course modules

- Marketing Theory and Practice
- Managing Advertising and Communications
- Strategic Customer Engagement
- Marketing Research in Practice
- Research Methods for Marketers

## Expertise

You'll be taught by highly experienced academics who conduct research and commercial consultancy projects and have close links with industry. You'll have the chance to attend inspirational guest lectures and masterclasses from senior figures within the sector as well as insightful industry field trips.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will normally attend around 14-16 hours of timetabled taught sessions including lectures, tutorials and workshops each week. You will also be expected to undertake around 38 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

Assessments are based on either live cases or simulated cases that are identical to the advertising and marketing communications industry.

## Graduate careers

Graduates from the course have gone on to successful careers in large multinational organisations and medium-sized entrepreneurial businesses. Roles have included product development, brand management, digital marketing, marketing communications, market research, customer service management, e-marketing and sales.

UK and international companies that have employed our graduates include IBM, Toyota, Candi, Schroders Investments, Saudi Industrial Development Fund and Sudan International University.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time or up to six years part-time.

### English language:

IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject.

Applicants are not required to have any previous marketing experience for this degree.



# Postgraduate Certificate in Professional Coaching



**Build your confidence and competencies in your area of professional coaching practice with this part-time qualification. This course has been designed with professionals in mind to empower success in the demanding 21st century.**

## Course overview

This course will introduce you to the many different coaching approaches, and allow you to analyse and critically reflect upon the tools and interventions used in the professional coaching practice.

During the course, you will have the opportunity to participate in insightful and thought provoking coaching sessions. These are a valuable opportunity to become both confident and competent in your area of professional coaching practice.

## Course modules

- Coaching Fundamentals
- Coaching Exploration and Discovery
- Organisational Coaching

## Expertise

We have a body of experienced coaching professionals contributing to the course, allowing you to learn from a variety of different coaching styles and techniques. Guest speakers will be incorporated to enhance the learning experience, along with optional evening activities.

## Teaching and assessment

This is a 10 month part-time course. You'll normally be taught over two – three block teaching days (usually Thursday – Saturday) and one, four day teaching block (usually Thursday – Sunday). This includes a live assessment combining tutor led input and interactive activities, including experiential learning, personal reflection, group discussion and peer coaching. This course uses a range of teaching and learning strategies to optimise your learning. Utilising a coaching style, this questioning approach will enable you to start to develop key coaching skills.

## Graduate careers

We recognise that a significant majority of students on the course will already be employed in demanding leadership and managerial roles. This course may assist you in introducing and developing a coaching culture into your teams, departments and organisations. Equally, it will also provide a platform for you to progress towards other roles in your organisation, new places of employment or in establishing your own business. Importantly, the course is intended to facilitate self-awareness and the development of capabilities and skills which will help participants thrive throughout their career journey.

## CASE STUDY

**Gemma Crofts**



"This course provides a solid foundation, a reminder of the principles and theories of coaching, an opportunity to practice and develop, to learn from others and consider best practices."



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** 10 months part-time

### English language:

IELTS 7.5 with a minimum of 5.0 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above of a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject. You must be in employment in a HR / Learning and Development / Organisational Development function or leadership / managerial / consultancy or related role.

Applicants without formal qualifications must have five years subject relevant experience in an organisation and can demonstrate the ability to work at postgraduate level.

# Professional Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA)



**As an ACCA Approved Learning Partner, our course will help to prepare you for work as a professional in the accounting industry, which is fundamental to success across the world. We offer courses to prepare you for the professional level papers for the ACCA qualification.**

## Course overview

The ACCA is the largest and fastest growing international accounting body, with members in 178 countries. Once qualified, you will be a part of this global network of professionals, recognised for their knowledge as professionally accredited accountants.

The course is designed to suit those in full-time employment and runs either on weekends, evenings or by a day release programme, allowing you flexibility around other commitments.

You will be taught by qualified accountants with industry experience that is combined with many years of teaching expertise in preparing students for professional examinations.

## Course modules

- **Strategic Professional Level essential modules**
  - Strategic Business Reporting (SBR)
  - Strategic Business Leader (SBL)
- **Strategic Professional Level optional modules**
  - Advanced Taxation (ATX)
  - Advanced Audit and Assurance (AAA)

## Expertise

Learn from expert industry professionals, who will support you to achieve the best ACCA exam results you can. Our exam results for this course consistently exceed global averages.

## Teaching and assessment

For each paper 50 hours classroom time is offered. This is a combination of weekends and evenings or day release courses dependent of the options selected. At the end of the course there is a two day revision course to practice exam standard questions which is included within the 50 hours classroom time.

The Strategic Business Leader (SBL) paper requires additional teaching so students must be prepared to commit to a weekly day release course.

## Graduate careers

Studying for the ACCA qualification will help you to stand out from other candidates in the graduate employment market. There are opportunities available for both partly and fully qualified accountants in a range of accounting and finance roles, which are fundamental to business success.



## KEY FACTS



**September, February and July starts:** Four months per paper.

### English language:

This course is currently available for UK/EU students only.

### Entry requirements:

You must have attempted all fundamental ACCA papers before taking a professional ACCA level paper.

Entry is subject to ACCA approval. A mature entry route is available. You should check your eligibility by contacting the ACCA directly at [www.yourfuture.accaglobal.com](http://www.yourfuture.accaglobal.com)



# Project Management MSc

Equip yourself with the necessary skills to undertake complex business planning relevant to the modern global business environment. This course is ideal for those wishing to move into a new career and for those professionals who are now looking for formal accreditation of their knowledge and skills.

## Course overview

Designed to meet the increasing demand for effective project management across all industries, this course emphasises the key principles behind project management methodology.

Project management is crucial in all business fields, from the financial sector and information technology to healthcare and public services. Tasks such as new product development, change management, software development and event management all benefit from a structured management approach.

You'll balance theoretical analysis with practical experience to develop a critical and questioning approach to the conceptual underpinnings of project management. You'll also have the opportunity to undertake a Business Research Project to gain valuable business consultancy experience.

## Course modules

- Project Management Skills
- Project Management Case Study Analysis
- Accounting for Managers
- Risk Management

## Expertise

You will be taught by our multidisciplinary staff, who are involved in a wide range of research and consultancy projects and will enrich your knowledge and understanding of the key principles of project management.

## Teaching and Assessment

In your first two terms you will normally attend around eight - 12 hours of timetabled taught sessions including lectures, tutorials and workshop each week. You will also be expected to undertake around 30 hours of independent study each week.

Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Graduate careers

Project Management graduates develop skills that are transferable across a number of private and public sector industries, including cultural events, construction, finance, pharmaceuticals, transport and large-scale government projects.

## CASE STUDY

### Lucy Crouch



"I have been working for 26 years, so going back to studying after such a long time has been daunting to say the least. The staff have made me feel so prepared and taken the time to explain everything to me.

The content of the course fits with my current role and I also wanted to gain more knowledge in areas that I have minimal experience but some knowledge of."



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time.

**January start:** 15 months full-time.

**English language:**

IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

**Entry requirements:**

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject.

# Risk Management MSc

This professionally accredited course combines theoretical analysis with practical experiences to develop your critical approach to the principles of risk management. It has been designed for professionals from a variety of sectors who want to further their careers in this field, as well as those hoping to embark on a career in risk management.

## Course Overview

Risk management has significance to all aspects of industry, commerce, consultancy and the public sector. The need for risk regulation and qualified risk managers has increased, creating a dynamic employment market for those managers with the necessary qualifications, training and skills.

This course will enable you to identify and manage risks within various organisations. You will critically examine the scope of risk management, internal control of risk, approaches to risk management, business continuity and crisis management. You have the chance to build your practical skills by completing a 12-week project based in a UK company or organisation.

We also offer this as a distance learning course. Please visit: [dmu.ac.uk/riskmanagementdl](http://dmu.ac.uk/riskmanagementdl) for further details, such as entry criteria and how to apply.

## Course Modules

- Research Methodology
- Business Continuity and Crisis Management
- Enhancing Business, Management and Employability Skills
- Project Management
- Assurance and Risk

## Expertise

You will be taught by research active academics who also hold strong industry experience within the field.

## Teaching and Assessment

In your first two terms you will normally attend up to 14 hours of timetabled taught sessions including lectures, seminars and workshops each week. You will also be expected to undertake around 24 hours of independent study each week.

Your third semester term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week in order to complete a dissertation or a Business Research Project.

Assessment is usually a combination of individual and group work, presentations, essays, reports and projects.

## Graduate careers

Opportunities in risk management have increased over the past few years for graduates about to embark on a career, as well as those seeking to enhance an existing career. Recent events in the banking and oil industries, for example, have highlighted the importance of risk management professionals.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time or 24 months part-time.

**Distance Learning:** September start: 27 months.

**English Language:**

IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

**Entry Requirements:**

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject.



# Strategic and Digital Marketing MSc



**Grounded in the latest theory, this practical course will enable you to develop advanced strategic and digital marketing skills needed for a prosperous marketing career.**

## Course Overview

Deepen your understanding and knowledge of the strategic and critical analytical approaches to marketing. This course is designed for those with existing qualifications in marketing or business and/or substantial marketing experience.

Learn about contemporary marketing issues and social and digital media scenarios, which are embedded throughout the course. Other key themes include insight management, innovation and entrepreneurship, customer management, campaign planning, paid, owned and earned media planning, marketing metrics, working with agencies and international marketing perspectives.

Completion of the Direct and Digital Marketing module will give you significant exemptions from the Certificate in Direct and Digital Marketing awarded by the Institute of Direct Marketing (IDM).

## Course Modules

- Strategic Marketing
- Social Media Strategy
- Managing Advertising and Communications
- Marketing Research in Practice
- Direct and Digital Marketing

## Expertise

You'll be taught by experienced academics and practitioners, who conduct research and commercial consultancy projects in many marketing fields. Benefit from our close links with industry, guest lectures from senior figures in the marketing, advertising and PR sectors, masterclasses and industry field trips.

## Teaching and Assessment

In your first two terms you will normally attend around 14-16 hours of timetabled taught sessions including lectures, tutorials and workshops each week. You will also be expected to undertake around 38 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

You'll have the opportunity to work on near-live projects, giving you the chance to gain real world experience.

## Graduate careers

Graduates have gone on to pursue careers in large multinational organisations and medium-sized entrepreneurial businesses in a variety of roles such as product development, brand management, digital marketing, marketing communications, market research, customer service management, e-marketing and sales.

Recent graduates from our marketing courses are now working for a variety of UK and international companies including IBM, Toyota, Candi, Schroders Investments, Saudi Industrial Development Fund and Sudan International University.

## Accreditation

Benefit from the dual award, which means that while you're studying, you'll also have the opportunity to work towards the CIM Professional Diploma in Marketing. This is a qualification sought after by employers and recognised internationally by companies.

## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time or up to six-years part-time.

### English Language:

IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry Requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree, or overseas equivalent in marketing, business or management with substantial marketing content.

Applications with no formal qualifications but with significant marketing management experience, will be considered on an individual basis.

If you have the CIM PG Diploma qualification, you can take advantage of the CIM top-up scheme. This gives 60 credits exemptions from the taught modules on the MSc.



# COMPUTING



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 30 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgapply](https://dmu.ac.uk/pgapply)

Visit us at [dmu.ac.uk/pgevents](https://dmu.ac.uk/pgevents)

For fees and funding see page 28 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding](https://dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding)



**With over 50 year's history of research and teaching in computing technology, you will benefit from our well-established academic expertise. A variety of our courses boast partnerships with international organisations including Airbus, BT, Deloitte UK and Rolls-Royce, which alongside our global research centre – the Centre for Computational Intelligence – ensure your learning is relevant to the latest industry practice and developments.**

A number of our courses are developed and run in conjunction with SAS, the world's largest independent business analytics company. Our Cyber programmes are provisionally certified by the Government Communication Headquarters, ensuring you meet the required standards as a cyber professional.

We take pride in producing globally employable graduates with our wide range of postgraduate study programmes. Many of our graduates are now working in a wide variety of organisations all over the world, from small consultancies to large, multinational companies. Graduates typically secure roles in robotics programming and research, games development, control systems, software engineering, internet businesses, cyber security and law enforcement. Opportunities also exist for further academic study towards a PhD and a career in research.

Our Computer Science laboratories provide interconnected computer laboratories, each with 20 HP PCs running Windows/Linux.

Our Cyber Security laboratories are among the best-equipped facilities of this type in the UK, and are developed in consultation with leaders in the industry – they are designed to meet the highest forensics and security standards. We also have our own Advanced Mobile Robotics and Intelligent Agents Laboratory, which contains a variety of mobile robots ranging from the Lego Mindstorm to the Wheelbarrow robot for bomb disposal.

Through DMU Global, we offer a wide range of opportunities including on-campus and UK activities, overseas study, internships, faculty-led field trips and volunteering, as well as Erasmus+ and international exchanges.

DMU Global aims to enrich studies and expand cultural horizons – helping our students to become work-ready graduates, equipped to meet the needs of employers across the world. Previous trips have included a visit to Poland, where students were given a tour of Wrocław University of Science and Technology, including demonstrations in their robotics lab.

Business Intelligence Systems and Data Mining MSc	110
Computing MSc	111
Cyber Security MSc	112
Cyber Technology MSc	113
Data Analytics MSc	114
Information Systems Management MSc	115
Intelligent Systems MSc	116
Intelligent Systems and Robotics MSc	116
Software Engineering MSc	117

# Business Intelligence Systems and Data Mining MSc

Gain the knowledge and skills you need to effectively develop, apply and research business intelligence systems and data mining solutions for organisational problems. Run together with SAS, the world's largest independent business analytics company, this course will enhance your employability prospects by equipping you with substantial software skills as part of your studies.

## Course overview

Business Intelligence Systems and Data Mining MSc explores the concepts and techniques used by enterprises for analysis of business information, as well as their application and development, underpinned by building knowledge of contemporary software tools.

In addition to our 50-year history of teaching computing, experienced SAS-accredited staff will equip you with a comprehensive understanding of SAS business intelligence software.

You will also have the chance to gain insights into real-world solutions through our research groups, guest lectures and seminars. An optional placement year will enable you to build your industry contacts and develop key transferable skills.

On completion of this course you will be accredited with an industry-recognised certification from SAS, the world's largest independent business analytics company.

## Course modules

- Data Warehouse Design and OLAP
- Statistics
- Data Mining
- Business Intelligence Systems Application and Development
- Analytics Programming

## Expertise

Developed and run together with SAS, this course will equip you with extensive SAS software skills and SAS accreditations in a number of areas, enhancing your employability and preparing you for a career in business intelligence. Throughout your studies you will have guest speakers from SAS, and students also have the opportunity to attend the SAS UK Forums for free.

## Teaching and assessment

Teaching will normally be delivered through formal lectures, informal seminars, tutorials, workshops, discussions and e-learning packages. Full-time students will normally attend around 16 hours of timetabled taught sessions per week, and can expect to undertake a further 24 hours of self-directed independent study and research to support assignments and dissertation work.

## Graduate careers

Our graduates are working in general management and business information systems development positions in industry. These include roles such as BI/SQL developers, logistics data modellers and insight analysts at leading organisations including Cognisco, LLamasoft and Occam DM. There are also opportunities to undertake academic research in this field.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** one year full-time (with optional one-year placement available).

**January start:** 18 months or two to six years part-time or by distance learning.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree from a subject related to computing or mathematics.

If you don't have formal academic qualifications, but do have extensive industry experience, we will consider your application on an individual basis.

- ✓ Portfolio
- ✓ Interview



# Computing MSc

**Master the tools and techniques of modern computer science. On this course you will focus on programming, networking, database design and systems analysis, ensuring you graduate with the skills to progress into a broad range of IT careers. Suited to graduates of other disciplines who wish to add computing to their portfolio.**

## Course overview

With our 50-year history of teaching computing, you will benefit from established academic expertise as you learn relevant skills and make use of real-life case studies.

Internationally recognised research, conducted by the Centre for Computing and Social Responsibility, will inform your teaching, providing you with sector-leading knowledge of social media and mobile technologies, green ICT, and privacy and security.

You will have access to industry-standard software and be able to develop your skills in our dedicated Computer Science laboratories. An optional placement year will enable you to build industry contacts and transferable skills, preparing you for a career in IT management, systems consultancy or software development.

## Course modules

- Object-Oriented Programming
- Database Systems and Design
- Computer Systems and Networks
- Systems Analysis and Design
- E-Commerce Systems

## Expertise

The Centre for Computing and Social Responsibility is internationally recognised for its applied research expertise and is looked to for authoritative advice on the social, organisational and ethical impacts of information and communication technologies. Our experts collaborate with a range of worldwide partners, assessing implications and shaping codes of practice including research on Ethics of Computing and Responsible Research and Innovation.

## Teaching and assessment

Full-time students will normally attend around 12 hours of timetabled taught sessions per week, and can expect to undertake a further 24 hours of self-directed independent study and research to support assignments and dissertation work.

## Graduate careers

Our graduates are working in a wide range of leading organisations, including Hewlett Packard and the NHS. Typical roles include systems analysts, programmers, software architects and research and development project leaders.

## CASE STUDY

### David Sampah



David Sampah chose to study at DMU because of its teaching standards and cultural diversity.

After earning a distinction, he now works for a software company in his home country, Ghana.

## KEY FACTS



**September start:** one year full-time (with optional one-year placement available).

**January start:** 18 months or two to six years part-time or by distance learning.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree from a relevant subject.

If you don't have formal academic qualifications, but do have extensive industry experience, we will consider your application on an individual basis.



Portfolio



Interview

# Cyber Security MSc



**Get to grips with the latest cyber security principles, practices, tools and techniques. This cutting-edge course is suited to those who are looking to boost their skills and career prospects in the and increasingly crucial area of cyber security.**

## Course overview

Developed together with Deloitte UK, this course provides a holistic perspective of cyber security, including the underpinning technology of cyber domain and the role of linguistics, psychology and sociology in dealing with new cyber challenges.

You will be taught by a team of specialist staff in purpose-built computer laboratories and will develop your practical and professional skills in our Cyber Technology Institute (CTI). The CTI has been named as an Academic Centre of Excellence in Cyber Security Research, thanks to its pioneering research in incident response and cyber threat intelligence, industrial control systems and sociotechnical security.

## Course modules

- Cyber Threat Intelligence
- Host and Network Security
- Penetration Testing and Incident Response
- Digital Forensics Principles and Practice
- Malware Analysis

## Expertise

Our experienced academic team includes former chief information security officers of large telecommunications companies, internet banks and cloud service providers, information assurance specialists with extensive experience working across various UK defence organisations, leading digital forensics experts and respected government advisers. You will also benefit from professional course input from cyber security professionals at Deloitte UK.

## Teaching and assessment

DMU has been recognised for conducting world-leading cyber security research, having been named the East Midlands' first 'Academic Centre of Excellence in Cyber Security Research, thanks to its pioneering research in incident response and cyber threat intelligence, industrial control systems and sociotechnical security.

## Placements and graduate careers

Graduates are likely to be employed as cyber security specialists within law enforcement, government or similar agencies, in commercial IT departments or security consultancies, or in a number of other related computing positions.

Opportunities also exist for further academic study towards a PhD and a career in research.

Previous work placements include internships with financial companies and consultancies.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** one year full-time (with optional one-year placement available).

**January start:** 18 months full-time or two years part-time.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:1 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree from a relevant subject.

If you don't have formal academic qualifications, but do have extensive industry experience, we will consider your application on an individual basis.



# Cyber Technology MSc

Enhance and develop your skills in cyber security, digital forensics, software engineering and management. This course enables you to tailor your learning to your individual training and educational needs, in preparation for a career in a variety of roles across the computing sector.

## Course overview

Our Cyber Technology MSc is developed together with a range of national and international organisations – including Airbus, BT, Deloitte UK and Rolls-Royce – ensuring you learn about the issues at the forefront of the sector.

Teaching is delivered by our expert staff within the Cyber Technology Institute, which has been named as an Academic Centre of Excellence in Cyber Security Research, thanks to its pioneering research in incident response and cyber threat intelligence, industrial control systems and sociotechnical security.

Optional modules are also delivered in partnership with 7Safe and InfoSec Skills, further exposing you to the latest industry practice.

## Course modules

- Legal, Ethical and Professional Practice and Research Methods
- Cyber Threat Intelligence
- Modern Programming Techniques
- Network Security and Ethical Hacking
- Agile Project Management

## Expertise

The course is managed and delivered through our renowned Cyber Security Centre and Software Technology Research Laboratory. Several members of the team are regular media commentators on forensics and security, and industry input is also provided by cyber security professionals from Deloitte UK.

## Teaching and assessment

Each module is delivered over the duration of four full days. Teaching methods include lectures, tutorials and laboratory sessions. A strong emphasis is given to real-world problems. Assessment is through a combination of coursework, projects, multiple choice and laboratory-based assessments.

## Graduate careers

We help prepare our graduates for positions in consultancies, software houses and project management. They are equipped to pursue careers as cyber security specialists within law enforcement, government or similar agencies, in commercial IT departments or security consultancies, or in a number of other related computing positions. Graduates can also undertake further study towards a doctoral or PhD degree.

Our annual #DMUCyberWeek gives students the opportunity to hear from industry experts and gain invaluable insight into career opportunities. Contributors have included experts from the National Cyber Security Centre, Airbus and Check Point Software Technologies.

## CASE STUDY

Chris Hatton



Second Year Cyber Security student Chris Hatton said "#DMUCyberWeek is definitely one of the best weeks at DMU. You just don't get another chance like it to hear from and speak to so many industry experts."

## KEY FACTS

**September start:** one year full-time (with optional one-year placement available).

**January start:** 18 months or two to six years part-time or by distance learning.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:1 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree from a relevant subject.



# Data Analytics MSc



**Cultivate the concepts, techniques, development and application of business intelligence systems through industry-relevant software tools. This course is developed and run together with SAS to address the current skills shortage in this area, boosting your professional skills and employability prospects in the field of data science.**

## Course overview

Developed and run with SAS, Data Analytics MSc is designed to sharpen your analytic and technical knowledge, and to develop your professional skills in business intelligence.

With our 50-year history of teaching computing, you will benefit from established academic expertise, as well as gaining an insight into real-world problem-solving with our SAS-trained staff.

During the course you will undertake modules on statistics, database design and programming, before applying your technical knowledge to focus on big data, data mining and business intelligence. A research project will then enable you to demonstrate your technical and analytical abilities in response to real-life problems.

On completion of this course you will be accredited with an industry-recognised certification from SAS, the world's largest independent business analytics company.

## Course modules

- Business Intelligence Systems Concepts and Methods
- Data Warehouse Design and Online Analytical Processing
- Big Data Analytics
- Data Mining Techniques and Applications
- Analytics Programming

## Expertise

You will be supported by SAS-accredited staff who are experienced in state-of-the-art approaches to big data problems. This includes using software and techniques such as the Hadoop Distributed File System and Apache Spark to demonstrate data mining and machine learning algorithms.

## Teaching and assessment

You will normally attend three hours of timetabled taught sessions each week for each module undertaken during term-time, for full-time study this would be 12 hours per week during term time. You are expected to undertake a further 24 hours of independent study and assignments as per week as required.

## Graduate careers

Our Data Analytics MSc will prepare you for a career in business intelligence or data mining within any industry. Given high market demand for SAS expertise, we will prepare you for general management and business information systems development roles, and support you to develop the skills required to undertake academic research in the field.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** one year full-time (with optional one-year placement available).

**January start:** 18 months full-time or two years part-time or by distance learning.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree from a relevant subject.

If you don't have formal academic qualifications, but do have extensive industry experience, we will consider your application on an individual basis.

- ✓ Portfolio
- ✓ Interview



# Information Systems Management MSc

**Designed to produce technically able graduates prepared to take on a management role, this course will give you crucial knowledge of the latest tools, theories, techniques and practices of modern information systems management.**

## Course overview

Information Systems Management MSc will expose you to recent developments in both the theory and practice of modern information systems, from learning about the technical side of programming and systems to understanding the organisational context in which they sit.

You will benefit from established academic expertise thanks to our 50-year history of teaching computing, and enjoy flexible access to a range of laboratories. An optional placement year will give you the chance to build industry contacts and develop transferable skills.

Further your professional development and use this course as a springboard to a management-level role in this rapidly growing area of employment.

## Course modules

- Object-Oriented Programming
- Computer Systems and Networks
- Management of Information Systems
- E-Commerce Systems
- Human Factors in Systems Design

## Facilities

We have more than 20 computing laboratories equipped with machines ranging from HP dual-boot, all-in-one computers in the Computer Science Laboratories and high-specification machines in the Games Development Studios, to customised facilities in the Cyber Security Centre. You will also have access to a wide range of industry-standard, general purpose and specialist software.

## Expertise

The Centre for Computing and Social Responsibility is internationally recognised for its applied research expertise and is looked to for authoritative advice on the social, organisational and ethical impacts of information and communication technologies. Our experts collaborate with a range of worldwide partners, assessing implications and shaping codes of practice.

## Placements and graduate careers

Our graduates are working in a wide variety of organisations, such as government bodies, small consultancies and large, multinational companies. Typical roles include IT managers, systems consultants, and software developers.

An optional placement year will give you the chance to build your industry contacts and develop transferable skills in local organisations, such as Leicestershire Police, as well as national and international settings.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** one year full-time (with optional one-year placement available).

**January start:** 18 months or two to six years part-time.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree from a relevant subject.

If you don't have formal academic qualifications, but do have extensive industry experience, we will consider your application on an individual basis.

# Intelligent Systems MSc

## Intelligent Systems and Robotics MSc

Gain the knowledge you need to break into a wide range of careers within the growing artificial intelligence and intelligent robotics industries. Designed to be flexible, these courses are suitable for recent graduates and professionals in work.

### Course overview

Our Intelligent Systems programmes encompass various models of computational intelligence and skills in associated techniques, giving you the ability to apply the related theories to a range of industry problems.

You can choose from a number of specialist modules according to your interests, while developing your skills in our dedicated robotics laboratory, equipped with a variety of mobile robots.

These innovative courses will allow you to study flexibly either on campus or via distance learning. An optional year-long placement will give you the opportunity to make important industry contacts and gain valuable work experience.

### Course modules

- Computational Intelligence Research Methods
- Fuzzy Logic
- Natural Language Processing
- Mobile Robots

### Expertise

Our renowned Centre for Computational Intelligence feeds into these courses, providing you with an understanding of the current research issues in artificial intelligence. You will also have access to our Advanced Mobile Robotics and Intelligent Agents Laboratory, containing a variety of mobile robots, such as the Lego Mindstorm and the Wheelbarrow robot for bomb disposal.

### Teaching and assessment

Students will have their lessons delivered by module tutors in slots of three hours. In the full-time route, you can expect to have around 12 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, with approximately 28 additional hours of independent study. There are also three non-teaching weeks throughout the course, when full-time students can expect to spend around 40 hours on independent study.

### Graduate careers

Graduates typically pursue careers in robotics programming and research, games development, control systems, software engineering, internet businesses, financial services, mobile communications, programming, software engineering and many more related areas.

A number of graduates also go on to study for a PhD and a career in research. For PhDs and a career in research.

## CASE STUDY

### Nontawat Pattanajak



Intelligent Systems MSc student Nontawat Pattanajak has secured a year-long placement as a postgraduate engineer at Jaguar Land Rover - the UK's largest car manufacturer - a role involving the research, development and implementation of intelligent features into vehicles.

## KEY FACTS



**September start:** one year full-time (with optional one-year placement available).

**January start:** 18 months or two to six years part-time or by distance learning.

#### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

#### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree from a relevant subject. Experience of computer programming is essential.

If you don't have formal academic qualifications, but do have extensive industry experience, we will consider your application on an individual basis.



# Software Engineering MSc

**Become a highly trained engineer capable of delivering quality and trustworthy software systems to meet industry needs. This course combines theory and practice, equipping you with detailed knowledge in advanced technology and the professional skills sought after by graduate employers.**

## Course overview

This course forms part of a dedicated suite of specialist courses, allowing you to combine modules from across Cyber Security, Cyber Technology, Digital Forensics and Software Engineering.

It is designed to prepare you for industry through our partnerships with sector-leading organisations such as Airbus, BT, Deloitte UK and Rolls-Royce. This input is supported by internationally recognised research from our Software Technology Research Laboratory.

You will also have access to a wide range of industry-standard, general purpose and specialist software, while an optional one-year placement opportunity will allow you to add valuable experience to your CV.

## Course modules

- Requirements Analysis and Cloud-Based System Design
- Internet of Things
- Software Quality Assurance and Testing
- Critical Systems
- High Assurance System Design

## Expertise

Teaching on this course is informed by research carried out within our established Software Technology Research Laboratory group, which is part of our Cyber Technology Institute. Research themes include computer security and trust, requirement engineering, Internet of Things, theory and computational paradigms and semantic web and service-oriented computing.

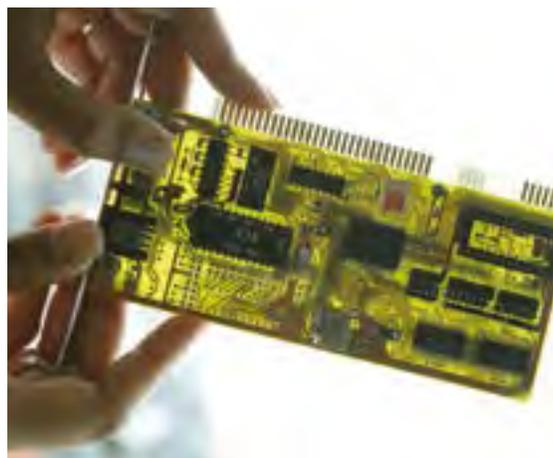
## Teaching and assessment

Teaching will include formal lectures, tutorials and laboratory sessions. You will also be expected to undertake independent study and research to support your assignments and dissertation. The time allocated to study is around 30 hours per week, carried out in block teaching. The taught element of the course lasts for the first two semesters, while the third semester is devoted to the project.

## Placements and graduate careers

An optional one-year placement is available as part of this course. Previously students have secured software engineering internships with companies such as ARM Ltd.

Our graduates have gone on to work as software engineers, consultants and project managers for companies such as IBM, Deloitte, Airbus and BT. They are also well-positioned to undertake further study towards a doctoral or PhD degree.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** one year full-time (with optional one-year placement available).

**January start:** 18 months or two to six years part-time or by distance learning.

### English language:

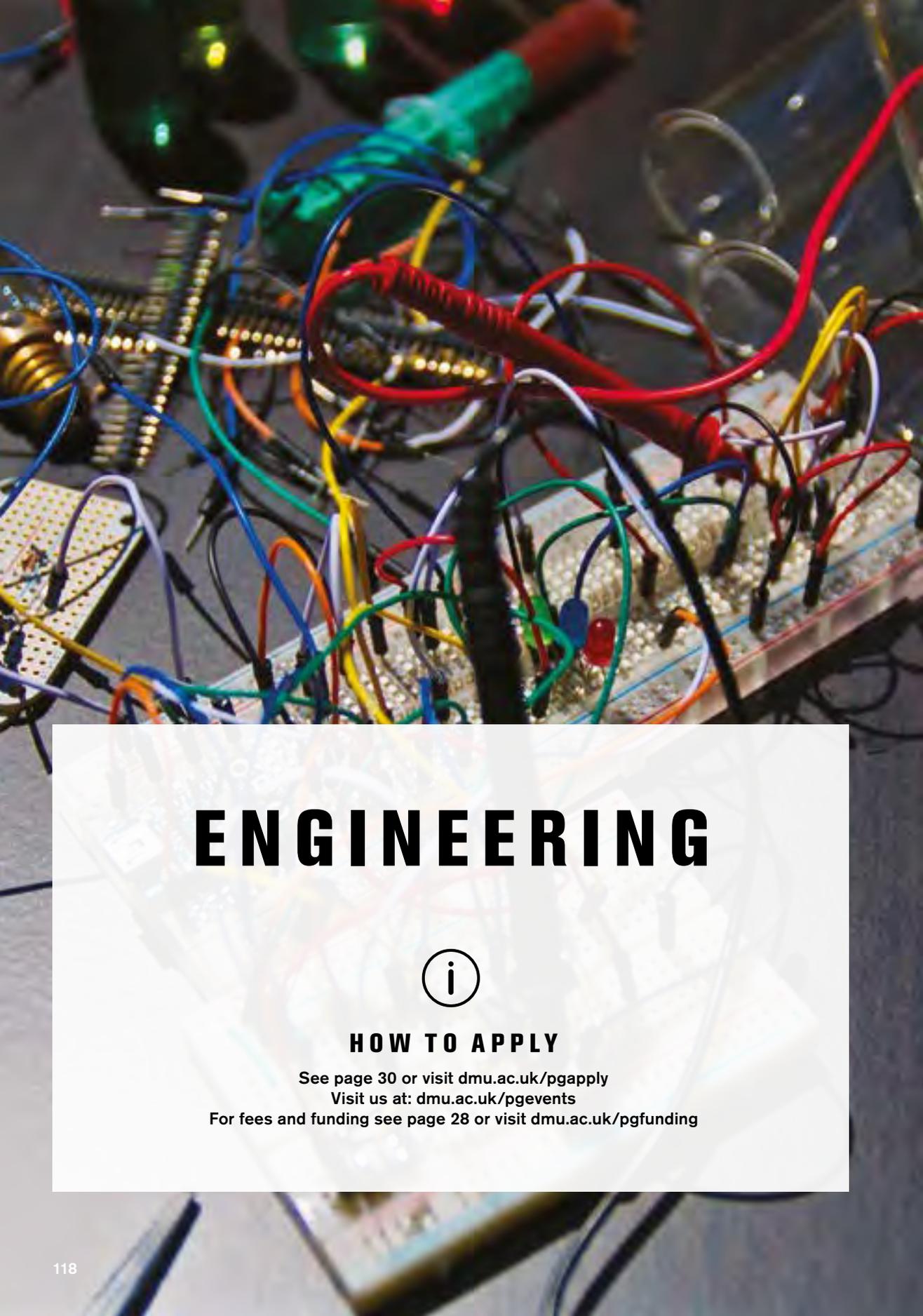
If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree from a relevant subject.

If you don't have formal academic qualifications, but do have extensive industry experience, we will consider your application on an individual basis.





# ENGINEERING



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 30 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgapply](http://dmu.ac.uk/pgapply)

Visit us at: [dmu.ac.uk/pgevents](http://dmu.ac.uk/pgevents)

For fees and funding see page 28 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding](http://dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding)



**Our engineering programmes are taught by experienced academic staff, including experts from our dedicated Centre for Electronic and Communications Engineering and Institute of Energy and Sustainable Development.**

Our course content is industry relevant and research driven, thanks to the active involvement of our academics in leadership roles across the engineering and energy sectors. Your learning will be driven by expertise from leading research groups in the field.

Endorsed and accredited by professional engineering including Institute of Engineering and Technology, Energy Institute and Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers, our courses mean that you will graduate with a recognised accreditation, which can help to give you a competitive edge with future employers. Accredited degrees are also more likely to be recognised internationally.

Our courses are aimed at both recent graduates and professionals working in relevant fields, equipping you to take up a variety of positions worldwide. Our graduates enjoy exciting career opportunities in a wide range of industries. These include: robotics and automation, machine vision, manufacturing, automotive, aerospace, consumer products, material processing, energy and power.

Many of our graduates are employed as engineers, project leaders and managers for roles in design, research and development. Recent graduate destinations include BMW, the Carbon Trust, the European Commission and the National Energy Foundation.

You will have flexible access to all of our laboratories and workshops, which include electronic experimental facilities and a mechanical laboratory. Our large open-plan space is designed to accommodate the study of thermo-fluids, solid mechanics and dynamics. It also offers machine tools for the manufacture of student designs and the latest equipment for the varied areas of study and research. An additional CAD design suite provides access to computing facilities with specialist tools including Microsoft Office, OrCAD and PSpice. Our new energy laboratory is a high-tech hub for teaching, research and technology demonstrations, complementing DMU's wider green energy projects.

Through DMU Global we offer a wide range of opportunities including overseas study, internships, faculty-led field trips and volunteering, as well as Erasmus+ and international exchanges. Previous trips have included product testing and conformance in the US and workshops in engineering in Wroclaw, Poland.

Aeronautical Engineering MSc	120
Energy Engineering MSc	121
Energy and Sustainable Building Design MSc	122
Energy and Sustainable Development MSc	123
Electronic Engineering MSc	124
Engineering Management MSc	125
Mechanical Engineering MSc	126
Mechatronics MSc	127
MBA for Engineers (See Business and Management section)	101

# Aeronautical Engineering MSc

**MSc Aeronautical Engineering is a broad-based course providing experimental, computational, analytical and management skills required for careers in the aeronautical, aerospace and aviation management industries. The course provides applicants with the advanced technical skills required to work in the aircraft industry, complemented by relevant management concepts.**

## Course overview

The UK aerospace and aeronautical industry is the largest in Europe and the second-largest in the world. The sector has seen consistent growth in recent years and supports a growing number of high-skilled, high-value jobs.

This course provides technical skills in key areas of aeronautical engineering supplemented by topics in material sciences, digital manufacturing and management concepts required for careers in the aeronautical and aerospace industry to work as highly-valued engineers or engineering managers.

The course contains specialist modules developed by our research active academics who have world leading expertise in aircraft flight dynamics.

## Course modules

- Modules that you expected to study include
- Advanced Computational Aerodynamics
- Advanced Flight Dynamics
- Unmanned Aero Vehicle Design
- Composite Materials
- Engineering Business Environment

## Facilities

Our Aeronautical Engineering students will gain experience working on the professional Airfox DISO flight simulator, an instrumented low speed wind tunnel and other specialised equipment and simulation software.

## Expertise

Our academics have experience working in international research institutions and the aeronautical industry, with established research collaborations worldwide. These include the National Aeronautical Laboratories India, Central Aerohydrodynamic Institute (TsAGI) Russia and AMST Systemtechnik GmbH Austria. The modules taught in this programme are informed by research and the industrial experience of our staff.

## Placements and graduate careers

Graduates are expected find employment in sectors such as Aeronautical, Aerospace, Automotive, aviation management, defence and industries supporting aircraft Maintenance, Repair and Overhaul (MRO) services.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time (with optional one-year placement available).

**January start:** 18 months or two to six years part-time.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.0 or equivalent

### Entry requirements:

2:1 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a relevant subject.

If you don't have formal academic qualifications, but do have extensive industry experience, we will consider your application on an individual basis.



# Energy Engineering MSc

This course is designed to equip you with the skills and knowledge for specialised industry roles in energy engineering. The broad range of module topics, from sustainable energy and low-carbon transport to the study of the business environment in the energy sector, will prepare you for a diverse range of careers in both renewable and conventional energy.

## Course overview

The Energy Engineering MSc will give you an in-depth understanding of contemporary issues in energy and sustainability, and will develop your knowledge of experimental and computer modelling techniques for the design of energy systems, such as electricity grids, thermal energy networks and transportation systems.

You can choose from a range of modules to focus on either sustainable development in practice, sustainability in the built environment, or techniques of energy analysis. The course is informed by research from the Institute of Energy and Sustainable Development (IESD) so that you develop industry-relevant and up-to-date knowledge and expertise.

This course is suitable for recent graduates from a range of engineering and physical science backgrounds as well as professionals with relevant industry experience.

## Course modules

- Sustainable Energy
- Power Generation and Transmission
- Low Carbon Transport
- Advanced Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer
- Engineering Business Environment

## Expertise

Our research and academic staff from the IESD will ensure that your teaching comes directly from scientists actively involved in furthering knowledge and sharing expertise. Their current research is driven by global commitments to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and increase the use of renewable energy technology.

## Placements and graduate careers

Graduates will be equipped for careers in engineering in both the renewable and conventional energy sectors. Opportunities also exist for further academic study towards a PhD.

There is the option for students to undertake a year-long work placement, gaining valuable experience to develop your practical and professional skills and enhance your employability.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** one year full-time (with optional one-year placement available).

**January start:** 18 months or two to six years part time.

**English language:**

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

**Entry requirements:**

2:1 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a relevant subject.

If you don't have formal academic qualifications, but do have extensive industry experience, we will consider your application on an individual basis.

# Energy and Sustainable Building Design MSc



**Develop an in-depth understanding of the ways in which new and renewable energy can be harnessed in buildings. You will learn about the design procedures and performance analysis needed to optimise the sustainability of buildings, as well as how to work creatively within a multi-disciplinary design team.**

## Course overview

Accredited by the Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers (CIBSE) and the Energy Institute, this course will ensure that you benefit from the highest quality teaching whilst understanding the ways new and renewable energy can be harnessed in buildings. This course ensures that you will graduate with a recognised qualification, enabling you to register as a Chartered Engineer.

This course is designed to fit around you with part-time, full-time or distance learning options, and multiple exit points offer students the flexibility to study for a full master's qualification or individual single module awards.

## Course modules

- Sustainable Development
- Sustainable Buildings
- Sustainable Energy
- Building Performance Modelling
- Energy Analysis Techniques

## Expertise

Modules are informed by the decades of experience of our teaching staff from our Institute of Energy and Sustainable Development (IESD), all of whom are actively involved in furthering knowledge and sharing expertise.

The IESD works to develop the knowledge, skills and technology needed to support sustainable living in communities through low carbon energy systems and infrastructure, as well as bringing solutions to the base of the pyramid population.

## Teaching and assessment

During term-time, students will normally attend two to four hours of timetabled taught sessions each week for each module undertaken for full-time study this would be 12 hours per week during term time. You can also expect to undertake a further six hours of independent study and assignments as required per week.

## Graduate careers

Our graduates go on to work in a wide range of roles in energy, building and sustainability such as energy and environmental consultants in non-governmental environmental organisations, in central and local government, and in multi-national organisations.

Recent graduate destinations include the Carbon Trust, BMW, Turley Associates, the National Energy Foundation and the European Commission. Some of our graduates also stay on at DMU to complete a PhD.

## CASE STUDY

### Declan Alcock



"The credibility of having an MSc from a respected institution such as DMU's Institute of Energy and Sustainable Development has opened a lot of doors to me and provided new opportunities."

## KEY FACTS



**September start:** one year full-time, a minimum of two years part-time or three to five years by distance learning.

Optional one year placement available

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree from a relevant subject, such as engineering, physical sciences or mathematics. Architects with an interest in computer modelling are also encouraged to apply.





# Energy and Sustainable Development MSc

Accredited by both the Chartered Institution of Building Service Engineers (CIBSE) and the Energy Institute, this course is designed to address major skills gaps in the industry and will equip you for a career in the rapidly expanding field of sustainability.

## Course overview

Our Energy and Sustainable Development MSc reflects the range of knowledge and skills required by professionals to address the challenges of energy, climate change and sustainable development.

You will gain an understanding of how sustainable development can be achieved and how global climate change can be dealt with through sustainable energy, more efficient design and manufacturing, better management of buildings and organisational behaviour change.

## Course modules

- Leading Change for Sustainability
- Low-Impact Manufacturing
- Engineering Business Environment
- Resource-Efficient Design
- Energy Analysis Techniques

## Expertise

Accreditations by both CIBSE and the Energy Institute ensure that our teaching reflects current issues around sustainability and renewable energy, and will enable you to register as a Chartered Engineer upon completion of this course.

## Teaching and assessment

Modules taught by our research and teaching staff from our Institute of Energy and Sustainable Development (IESD) will give you the chance to share in their expertise and decades of experience in the field.

Accreditations by both CIBSE and the Energy Institute ensure that our teaching reflects current issues around sustainability and renewable energy, and will enable you to register as a Chartered Engineer upon completion of this course.

## Graduate careers

Our graduates go on to work in a wide range of roles in energy, building and sustainability, such as energy and environmental consultants in non-governmental environmental organisations, in central and local government (including the European Commission), and in multi-national organisations.

Recent graduate destinations include the National Grid, WYG, WSP Group and Leicester City Council. Some of our graduates also stay on at DMU to complete a PhD.

## CASE STUDY

### Julia Powell



Studying the Energy and Sustainable Development MSc has enabled Julia Powell to secure a job at DMU's IESD, where she is working to provide more efficient and sustainable homes in partnership with a local housing association.

## KEY FACTS



**September start:** one year full-time. Optional one year placement available

### English language:

If English is not your first language, you will need IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree from a related subject or five years of work experience in a relevant field.

# Electronic Engineering MSc

Accredited by the Institution of Engineering and Technology, our Electronic Engineering MSc will provide you with skills that are in demand in industry worldwide. This course will cement your knowledge of core aspects of electronics and broaden your understanding of the wider context of engineering in the 21st century.

## Course overview

This course explores a number of specialised and under-represented themes, such as emerging semiconductor devices, power electronics and electromagnetic compatibility, providing you with a wide range of employment opportunities both in industry and in research.

You can boost your career prospects through an optional one-year placement, allowing you to gain industrial work experience in your area of interest. Some of our students have had international placement opportunities as Electrical System Engineers.

## Course modules

- Digital Signal Processing
- Control and Instrumentation
- Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)
- Power Electronics
- Engineering Business Environment
- Physics of Semiconductor Devices
- Embedded System
- Study skills and Research Methods

## Expertise

Academic staff teaching on this course are part of the school's Institute of Engineering Science. They carry out research in areas such as emerging memory devices, growth nano-structures, photovoltaic power systems, communications cabling and video communication systems, often in consultation with industry.

## Teaching and assessment

You will normally attend four hours of timetabled taught sessions each week for each module undertaken during term time; for full-time study this would be 16 hours per week during term time.

## Graduate careers

Upon graduation you will be equipped to take up positions in a wide range of industries around the world. Recent graduates have progressed into roles within electronic design, chip design, automation and control systems, embedded systems and communication systems. We also offer opportunities for further academic study towards a doctorate degree or a career in research.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** one year full-time (with optional one-year placement available)

**January start:** 18 months full-time or two years part-time

**English language:**

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

**Entry requirements:**

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree from a subject relevant degree.



# Engineering Management MSc



**Aimed at ambitious engineers who aspire to a senior role with technical and strategic management responsibilities, this course will enable you to link business knowledge with engineering and sustainable development issues, while you study alongside industry experts. Accredited by the Institution of Engineering and Technology.**

## Course overview

Develop your knowledge in a wide range of specialist modules, allowing you to work with engineers to solve real engineering management problems.

You will also benefit from working with staff in our dedicated Institute of Energy and Sustainable Development (IESD), who focus on areas such as low-carbon energy systems and infrastructure, sustainable communities and sustainable living, and solutions for the base of the pyramid population.

## Course modules

- Critical Management in a Global Context
- Management of Information Systems
- Project Management
- Low Impact Manufacturing
- People Management and Organisation
- Research Methods
- Dissertation

## Expertise

Modules are taught by expert research and teaching staff from across the university, including the IESD, The School of Engineering and Sustainable Development and the Leicester Castle Business School. They reflect the multidisciplinary nature of the course, giving you the chance to learn from scientists actively involved in associated subject areas.

## Teaching and assessment

You will normally attend two to four hours of timetabled taught sessions for each module per week during term time. You can also expect to typically undertake a further 10 hours of independent study and assignments for each module per week.

## Placements and graduate careers

An optional one-year placement will allow you to gain valuable industry experience and boost your future employability.

Graduates of the programme are well-suited to management or technical roles in engineering and business settings, contributing to leadership in innovation, operations, and helping to set and implement strategic business decisions.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** one year full-time (with optional one-year placement available)

**January start:** 18 months full-time or two years part-time

### English language:

If English is not your first language you will need IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree from a related subject.

# Mechanical Engineering MSc

Gain the vital knowledge and skills required in engineering industries worldwide by studying our broad and challenging Mechanical Engineering MSc. You will focus on a range of core engineering disciplines - from electromechanics and advanced thermodynamics to solid mechanics, materials and design - while accreditation by the Institution of Engineering and Technology will ensure you graduate with a recognised qualification.

## Course overview

During this course you will learn about the environmental impact of human activities and energy consumption, as well as the role of the mechanical engineer in seeking solutions to the immediate needs of society.

Our active researchers will teach you in a number of areas, including energy conversion, combustion modelling, computational rheology and surface engineering. Modules in business and electromechanics will provide you with an insight into the engineering business environment and broaden your understanding of related disciplines.

Taking part in an optional one-year work placement will allow you to gain industry experience and work on solutions to real-world mechanical engineering problems.

## Course modules

- Engineering Business Environment
- Advanced Solid Mechanics
- Advanced Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer
- Study Skills and Research Methods
- Individual Project

## Expertise

You will benefit from the expertise of our teaching staff, who are active in several key research areas, including combustion modelling, energy conversion research, computational rheology, and surface modification of materials.

## Teaching and assessment

You will normally attend four hours of timetabled taught sessions each week for each module undertaken during term time; for full-time study this would be 16 hours per week during term time. You can expect to also undertake around 24 further hours of independent study and assignments as required per week.

## Graduate careers

Graduates are prepared for exciting careers in a wide range of industries. These include robotics and automation, machine vision, manufacturing, automotive, aerospace, consumer products, material processing, energy, and power. Recent graduates are working as engineers and managers for roles in design, development, research and manufacturing. Some of our graduates continue on to study for a PhD.

## CASE STUDY

### Yogesh Ramanathapuram Nagarajan



Graduate Yogesh Ramanathapuram Nagarajan's research into whether 3D printers can be used to create strong enough composite materials to make planes, cars and military armours has been published in the prestigious international Journal of Mechanics which exchanges ideas among mechanics communities around the world.

## KEY FACTS



**September start:** one year full-time (with optional one-year placement available).

**January start:** 18 months full-time or two years part-time

**English language:**

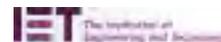
If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

**Entry requirements:**

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree from a relevant subject.



# Mechatronics MSc



**Become proficient in communicating across a range of different disciplines to deliver optimised engineering solutions using an integrated multidisciplinary mechatronics approach. Developed to meet the needs of a demanding industry, this course is accredited by the Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET), enabling you to graduate with a widely recognised qualification.**

## Course overview

The mechatronics discipline integrates the theory and practice of mechanical engineering, electrical and electronic engineering, and computing to enable the design, modelling and development of intelligent machines, products and systems. The course aims to take graduates from a single discipline background and develop them into mechatronics and operate in industry at the highest level.

## Course modules

- Engineering Business Environment
- Study Skills and Research Methods
- Programming and Software Engineering
- Mechatronics Systems Engineering and Artificial Intelligence

## Expertise

Academic staff teaching on this course are part of the school's Institute of Engineering Sciences. You will benefit from the expertise of our teaching staff, who are active in research in cutting edge technical development and often in consultation with industry.

## Teaching and assessment

During term time you will have around four hours per week of taught sessions, with eight additional hours per module of self-directed study per week. Your individual project will normally take around 13 weeks to complete, with a weekly contact hour with your supervisor.

## Graduate careers

Our graduates progress into a wide range of industries, including robotics and automation systems, machine vision, automotive, aerospace, material processing, energy and power. They are employed as engineers and project managers for roles in design, research and product development.

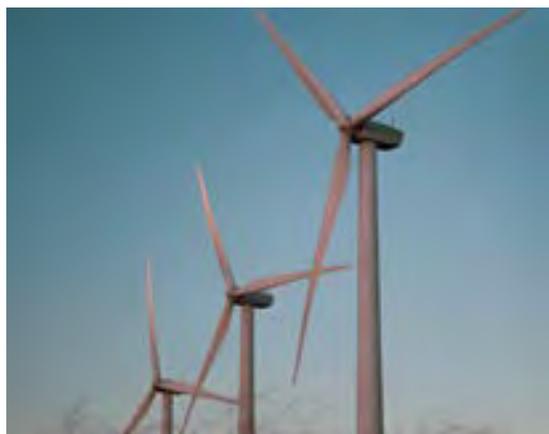
## CASE STUDY

### Matthew Cooper



Matthew Cooper secured a job with a leading train leasing specialist after finishing his Mechatronics MSc.

"The course challenged me to improve all aspects of my study and work, which has given me the skills to do well in my chosen career path."



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** one year full-time (with optional one-year placement available)

**English language:**  
If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree from a relevant subject.

# FASHION AND TEXTILES



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 30 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgapply](https://dmu.ac.uk/pgapply)

Visit us at [dmu.ac.uk/pgevents](https://dmu.ac.uk/pgevents)

For fees and funding see page 28 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding](https://dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding)



**Our fashion and textiles courses nurture creativity and promote experimentation – giving you the opportunity to cultivate your skills using industry-standard facilities complete with cutting-edge technologies, all housed within the award-winning Vijay Patel Building. Our extensive range of specialist resources comprise professionally equipped studios featuring pattern cutting studios, print rooms, CAD suites and textile testing labs, as well as workshops for garment construction, weave, knit and footwear design.**

Our graduates have gone on to pursue a variety of roles in areas such as design, product development, and buying and garment technology, as well as freelance opportunities. Others have gone on to work for a range of high-profile companies around the world – including renowned names such as Agent Provocateur, New Balance and H&M. Many of our graduates have applied for support through The Crucible Project, DMU's entrepreneurship programme offering personalised support to help graduates launch and develop their idea or product concept into a business.

Fashion Management with Marketing MA	130
Fashion and Textiles MA	131
Textile Design, Technology and Innovation MSc	132

# Fashion Management with Marketing MA

Designed to accommodate a range of career opportunities within the global fashion industry, our course offers an advanced understanding of this vibrant business environment. You will develop a technical understanding of the sector, combined with a solid foundation of management principles and customer marketing.

## Course overview

This MA is aimed at graduates with a fashion, textiles or business degree who wish to progress in to a management role within the sector.

You will develop key strategies for fashion marketing and a thorough understanding of brand management by examining sensory, emotional and spiritual branding. Examine ethical and sustainable fashion by investigating the impact of ethical and environmental considerations on designed products, garment production and business ideology. You will also focus on sourcing strategies, critical path management and customer analysis along with practical elements to develop an understanding of the processes needed to develop products to commercial quality standards.

## Course modules

- Integrated Brand Management
- Global Fashion Management
- Research Methods
- Business Planning for the Creative Entrepreneur

## Expertise

Our teaching staff are all involved in commercial and research activities, ensuring latest practice informs the curriculum. Teaching is complemented by visiting lecturers who are leading practitioners in the field. You will be encouraged to become a student member of trade associations and to engage in conferences to expand your networking opportunities.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will usually attend around 12 hours of timetabled taught sessions and be expected to undertake at least 23 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Placements and graduate careers

Students can choose to undertake a year-long work placement to further enhance practical and professional skills.

Many of our graduates choose routes such as fashion buying, fashion marketing, merchandising and logistics management, retail or brand management, product sourcing and supply chain management. Graduates would also be in a strong position to consider developing a business with support from DMU's Enterprise team.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time, two years part-time.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject to your chosen specialism.

If you have other professional qualifications and/or industry experience, we will consider your application on an individual basis.



# Fashion and Textiles MA

This course offers a research-inspired, practice-based and design-led adventure for experienced fashion, intimate apparel, footwear, accessories and textile creatives looking to learn in a supportive and innovative environment. You can specialise in one of four areas – contour fashion, fashion design, footwear design and accessories or textile design.

## Course overview

This stimulating course challenges you to develop and explore your chosen specialism and potential career path at master's level through an individual programme of study.

- Contour fashion focuses on intimate apparel, including athleisure jersey wear, lingerie, swimwear, corsetry as well as nightwear.
- Fashion design offers specialisms in the areas of womenswear, menswear and fashion knitwear.
- Footwear design and accessories covers women's, men's and children's footwear and accessories for sport, leisure or fashion.
- Textile design examines fashion, interiors and lifestyle, with the opportunity to specialise in printed, constructed and mixed media.

You will focus on building creative, technical and intellectual knowledge, while developing a critical, contextual understanding of wider issues.

## Course modules

- Design Research and Development
- Promotion and Portfolio
- Design Communication
- Design Innovation
- Business Planning for the Creative Entrepreneur

## Expertise

Our staff are all designers and researchers with a strong technical focus, ensuring current knowledge and industry awareness inform the course. They are complemented by outstanding lecturers, who are leading practitioners in the field. Specialist resources are available in the award-winning art and design facilities to support each subject.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will usually attend eight to 10 hours of timetabled taught sessions and be expected to undertake at least 25 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Placements and graduate careers

Our graduates have gone on to work for national and multinational companies such as Agent Provocateur, Courtaulds, Abercrombie & Fitch, Tommy Hilfiger, Superdry, Alexander McQueen, Vivienne Westwood, French Connection, Jigsaw, Next, H&M, Kurt Geiger, L.K. Bennett, Clarks, New Balance, Tesco, Joules and Calvin Klein.

Students can choose to undertake a year-long work placement to further enhance their practical and professional skills.

## CASE STUDY

### Raabia Arif



Raabia had the chance to showcase her graduate collection in Hong Kong, while representing DMU at the GREAT Festival of Innovation. She now works as a Junior Designer for fashion and lifestyle brand PVH, home to Calvin Klein and Tommy Hilfiger.

Raabia said: "Studying fashion at DMU is phenomenal. The facilities are fantastic and the tutors and quality of teaching they deliver for both undergrad and postgrad really sets it apart."

## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time, two years part-time.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in fashion, textiles, footwear or a contour-related subject relevant to your chosen specialism.

If you have other professional qualifications and industry experience, we will consider your application on an individual basis. Evidence of design work and relevant technical subject skills portfolio of work is also required.



# Textile Design, Technology and Innovation MSc

**Fusing design with technical understanding in the research and development of high-performance and innovative textiles, this course is aimed at students with aspirations to evolve technical, practical and creative skills and work on projects in areas of their own interest.**

## Course overview

The Textile Design, Technology and Innovation MSc caters for students from either a design or technical background. You will have the chance to work closely with industry professionals and there will be opportunities to visit and communicate with a range of textile-related businesses, including those focusing on textile product research and development, innovative material development and sustainable design.

The teaching team provides expert knowledge across areas such as garment and product technology, intimate apparel, textile technology and innovation, fabric construction, and sustainable and ethical practices.

You can use a range of traditional and computerised technologies in the laboratories and workshops alongside a host of specialist equipment.

## Course modules

- Design Innovation and Sustainability
- Performance and Analysis
- Key Textile Technologies
- Manufacturing Processes and Technologies
- Global Markets: Designing Businesses for International Growth

## Expertise

The teaching team is involved in research and commercial activities, ensuring current knowledge and industry awareness inform the curriculum. Teaching is complemented by a programme of visiting professionals, who are leading practitioners in the field. Practical workshops and specialist research facilities are available in the award-winning Vijay Patel Building.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will normally attend around 12 hours of timetabled taught sessions and be expected to undertake at least 23 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study weekly.

## Placements and graduate careers

Students can choose to undertake a year-long work placement to gain valuable experience and further enhance practical and professional skills.

Many of our graduates go on to work for national and multinational companies such as Cleversocks and John Smedley while others start their own business. The range of roles graduates pursue include product developers, performance and sportswear clothing design, textile technologists, designers of fabrics, fashion and functional performance wear, textile chemists, analytical textile technologists, product testers, project scientists, technical textile designers and wearable technology developers.

## CASE STUDY

**Nadir Rahim**



Nadir said: "The best part of the course was all the tutors were supportive of what I wanted to explore within the projects, in particular understanding textile technologies and exploring new innovations. The course has had a positive impact for my career – I have learnt a lot about my area of interest and the course has provided a platform for me to explore a new products and innovations."

## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time, two years part-time.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject.

If you have other professional qualifications and industry experience, we will consider your application on an individual basis.

Evidence of design work and relevant technical skills portfolio of work is required.



Portfolio



Interview



Siyuan Dai,  
Fashion and Textiles MA, graduate

LOOK 04



2017 FW



Designer: Siyuan Dai



# HUMANITIES



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 30 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgapply](https://dmu.ac.uk/pgapply)

Visit us at [dmu.ac.uk/pgevents](https://dmu.ac.uk/pgevents)

For fees and funding see page 28 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding](https://dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding)



**Taught by active researchers and practitioners who are acclaimed experts in their fields, you will be inspired and intellectually challenged to gain the most from your studies and learn how to put theoretical ideas and concepts into real-world practice. Our academics are engaged in a wide range of external activities such as research, consultancy, publishing and exhibiting both in the UK and overseas, bringing real-world insight and experience to your studies.**

Our postgraduate programmes are flexible in helping you develop your own specialisms and research interests. While the core modules provide you with the academic rigour of learning at advanced levels, the practical skills involved in humanities research allow you get first-hand experience of conference management, presenting work and writing for publications. It is an ideal stepping-stone to either research at PhD level or a career in teaching, publishing, research or event management.

We have excellent technical expertise and facilities to support you, including the Centre for Adaptations, which collaborates with writer and Honorary Professor Andrew Davies, who donated his rich and extensive archive to the centre. As well as this, the International Centre for Sports History and Culture is widely acknowledged as a world-leading centre of excellence for the study of sports history and has the foremost historians in the field to assist with your learning.

Creative Writing MA	136
English MA	137
English Language Teaching MA	138
History MA	139
Management, Law and Humanities of Sport MA	140
Sports History and Culture MA	141

# Creative Writing MA

This course is for anyone passionate about developing their writing practice. We offer flexibility to specialise in a particular genre, but also the opportunity to experiment and grow as a writer. The course is delivered through modules based around topics and concepts, rather than specific genres and students will be able to work on a long project in their chosen form and genre.

## Course overview

The Creative Writing MA is designed to develop students' writing practice in both research and professional contexts. The taught modules are divided into three areas. Researching as a Writer, which involves exploring practice research methodologies and research skills. The Developing Writing module covers a range of genre opportunities and exploratory writing tasks while the Writing Ecosystems module focuses on networking, performance, manuscript presentation and publishing advice.

The programme culminates in a dissertation that allows you to work independently on an extended creative writing project in a form or genre of your choice, with tutor guidance and feedback. You will shape and grow projects to a professional standard, while also learning how to provide a theoretical basis to discuss and conceptualise your practice.

You will also be encouraged to participate in the Leicester Centre for Creative Writing research culture and public engagement events, such as States of Independence.

## Course modules

- Researching as a Writer: Icebergs and Audience
- Developing Writing: Craft, Form and Exploratory Writing
- The Writing Ecosystem: Navigating Networks
- Dissertation

## Expertise

Leicester Centre for Creative Writing is a diverse community of writers working in a wide range of forms and genres including long and short fiction, science fiction, autobiographical, crime, literary and experimental, as well as performance, poetry of all kinds, digital work and scripts for radio, independent film and graphic novel. Staff have varied experience of aspects of creative writing, pedagogy and industry experience.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will normally attend around four hours of timetabled taught sessions including lectures, tutorials, workshops and studio sessions a week, and be expected to undertake around 30 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, and you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Graduate careers

Professional practice and research skills are central to this course. It offers an excellent transition from postgraduate to PhD level, as well as helping students to develop industry-level skills. Writers working at this level go on to become practising poets, novelists, screenwriters, or to write for games, comics and other media. Graduates will leave understanding how to use their skills to build a portfolio career as freelance writers, engaging with teaching workshops and seizing community arts opportunities.

## CASE STUDY

### States of Independence

This annual literary festival celebrates independent publishing, writing and thinking and offers a glimpse of the UK's radical publishing scene.

The annual DMU States of Independence literary festival celebrates independent publishing, writing and thinking and offers a glimpse of the UK's radical publishing scene. An eclectic line-up of academics, thinkers and best-selling authors take part in book launches, readings and thought-provoking talks throughout the event.

## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time, two years part-time.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree from any relevant humanities subject.



# English MA

With an established reputation for both teaching and research, this course specialises in diverse literary concepts and periods. You can explore medieval manuscripts, early modern printing, digital humanities, Romanticism, Shakespeare and his contemporaries, Victorian and modernist periodicals, textual studies and adaptations of popular and canonical literature.

## Course overview

Learn in a structured, yet flexible way through a combination of taught and individual approaches to the subject. This means that students can develop independent research interests while engaging with others working in similar fields across English studies and the humanities.

Past projects have often evolved into PhD projects, such as work on Afro-Americans in fiction and film, the role of screenwriting in film adaptations and representations of the nine worthies in medieval and early modern writing.

This course also covers the practical skills involved in humanities research, ranging from first-hand experience of conference management, presenting work and writing for publication. You will be encouraged to participate in the DMU research community through research events, international conferences and networking with the Centre for Adaptations and the Centre for Textual Studies.

## Course modules

- English Research Training
- Putting Methods into Practice
- Conference Organisation and Presentation
- English Project Research Training
- Final Project: Dissertation

## Expertise

Our academic and research staff are engaged in a wide range of external activities such as consultancy, publishing and exhibiting in both national and international contexts, which all adds real-world experience for students.

You will have access to DMU archives, such as the Andrew Davies archive of scripts, correspondence and unperformed screenplays and further afield the British Library or British Film Institute in London.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will normally attend around four hours of timetabled taught sessions, including lectures, tutorials and workshops each week. You will also be expected to undertake at least 32 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Graduate careers

The course is designed to develop high level employability skills for a range of careers in the arts, publishing and media as well as offering an excellent transition from postgraduate to PhD level, for those who wish to pursue their studies to the next level. Recent graduates have received fellowships to pursue PhDs in the UK, USA and Europe.

## CASE STUDY

### Lois Linkens

Lois, an English MA graduate, said: "My time at DMU has been full of rich experiences. The community is strong, supportive and there's a real sense of collaboration between the staff and students."

## KEY FACTS

**September start:** One year full-time, two years part-time.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree from any relevant humanities subject.



# English Language Teaching MA

Develop and refine skills in teaching and researching the English language on a programme designed to broaden your understanding of the theoretical and practical issues faced by English language teachers and learners worldwide. This master's course is ideal for anyone passionate about teaching the English language, whether you have previous teaching experience or not.

## Course overview

This English Language Teaching programme combines theoretical and practical elements. For instance, some modules require students to practise teaching particular language items in class and reflect upon their teaching practice, while other coursework requires demonstrating theoretical and analytical abilities, examining research into language teaching and learning and its implications for teachers. This structure helps students relate teaching and learning theories to classroom practice.

In addition, we offer various opportunities for students, such as classroom observation, teaching asylum seekers and teaching abroad, with recent visits to Thailand and India.

## Course modules

- Teaching Receptive and Productive Skills
- Trends and Issues in Communicative English Language Classroom
- Psycholinguistics
- Assessing English Language: Context and Construct
- Dissertation

## Expertise

Our academic staff have a wide range of expertise in language teaching, both in the UK and abroad. Research expertise in the team includes diverse areas of English language and English language teaching and learning. These strengths are reflected through quality teaching designed to enhance students' learning through experience.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will attend around five hours of timetabled taught sessions each week including lectures, tutorials and workshops and be expected to undertake at least 30 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Graduate careers

The course offers an excellent transition from postgraduate to PhD level study, ideal if you wish to advance your studies to the next level. The programme is also designed to enhance and develop your repertoire of transferrable skills and increase your employability in a range of careers through presenting your own work, analysing and incorporating students' needs in teaching and problem solving. Graduates are teaching English at Meisei University in Japan; in a primary school in China (Harbin Tieling Elementary School, China); at a university in Turkey and in a language school in Germany.

## CASE STUDY

### Ghadeer Almodarra

Ghadeer said: "Studying the English Language Teaching MA at DMU, I have developed my understanding of pedagogy, socio-linguistics, psycho-linguistics, teacher-student relationships, as well as research methods. My research on the importance of using emotional intelligence enabled me to understand how teachers can deal with students' problems more effectively within the Saudi Arabian context."

## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time, two years part-time.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject, such as English or Education.

We welcome all applications and all non-standard applications will be carefully considered.



# History MA

This course is designed for students who have an interest in the past helping you to increase your historical knowledge, developing your own lines of enquiry and gaining valuable skills in research methods and public history. History at DMU has an established reputation in research, with specialisms in the history of Britain, cultural history, histories of ethnicity and migration, colonial history, sports history and photographic history.

## Course overview

The History MA capitalises on our research success and combines taught and individual approaches to the subject, so that students can focus on specific areas of interest. You will also benefit from a range of historiographical and primary source approaches.

You will learn in a structured yet flexible way with core modules providing structure. You will build and develop historical skills to conduct independent research, manage projects and think critically, while engaging your passion for history.

You will be encouraged to participate in the DMU research community through open seminars and conferences, including the History Research Seminars, the Cultural Exchanges Festival, the International Centre for Sports History and Culture, the Photographic History Research Centre and the Stephen Lawrence Research Centre.

## Course modules

- Historical Methodology
- Public History and Heritage
- Global Leicester
- Conference Training and Presentation
- Final Project: Dissertation

## Expertise

The History team at DMU produce ground-breaking work on topics such as internment in the First World War, the history of Montenegro, cultural exchanges in the Indian Ocean World and the history and heritage of the Olympic Games. Their research has featured in the media, including BBC TV's *My Family, Partition and Me: India 1947* and BBC Radio 4's *Sport and the British*. In addition, many of the staff members have links with museums and galleries and provide consultancy for a range of establishments and institutions.

You will have access to our special collections, which span 1474 to the present day and encompass the history of DMU as an institution, collections on sports history, performance and art, history of photography, fashion and textiles and the history of Leicester.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will attend around three hours of taught sessions including lectures, tutorials and workshops and studio sessions each week. You will also be expected to undertake at least 32 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you will undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Graduate careers

Many of our graduates enter professions such as teaching, museums and archives and project management. These roles require skills gained in primary source analysis, critical evaluation, writing for publication, conference organisation and presenting work. The course offers an excellent transition from postgraduate to PhD level, for those who wish to take their studies to the next level, as well as other academic career paths.

## CASE STUDY

### Stephanie Morton

Stephanie Morton took part in a DMU Global trip to Toronto, Canada, while studying for her History MA:

"The trip allowed me to gain a different perspective through learning about the history of Canada and their relationship with the rest of the world. The highlight of my trip was a talk by the Jay Care Foundation. The way their team works and the development and growth of the foundation encouraged me to learn more about possibly working with a foundation like them in the future."



## KEY FACTS

**September start:** One year full-time, two years part-time.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a humanities subject.

# Management, Law and Humanities of Sport MA



This award-winning and highly regarded international course covers all the major issues facing national and international sports organisations. It has been ranked the number one postgraduate sports management course in Europe for 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2017, 2018 and 2019 by *SportBusiness International*.

## Course overview

The Management, Law and Humanities of Sport MA has grown to become one of the most respected programmes in the world focused on developing all-round managers for international sports business. It is designed to prepare you for the increasingly complex world of sport management.

The course is based on four distinct modules which are based across three of Europe's leading institutions in this specialism. The first module is taught by the International Centre for Sports History and Culture here at DMU, which is the only centre of its kind in the world. The second module is taught at the SDA Bocconi School of Management, Milan, one of Europe's most prestigious business schools. The third module is taught at the Université de Neuchâtel, Switzerland. The fourth and final part of the course also takes place in Neuchâtel, and involves working in small groups on a chosen topic, considering it from all angles, and then preparing and completing a joint project.

## Course modules

- History of Sport, Ethics and Sociology
- Management of Sport
- Legal Aspects of Sport
- Final Project

## Expertise

Through a combination of guest speakers, study visits and project assignments, the course offers an opportunity to meet top executives from high-level international sports federations. You will also meet with top clubs, agencies and organising committees, helping you to build up your own network of contacts, which can be the key to a successful career in sport.

## KEY FACTS

**September start:** One year full-time.

## Teaching and assessment

You will attend around 25 hours of taught sessions including lectures, tutorials and workshops each week. You will also be expected to undertake at least 10 hours of independent study each week. The Final Project group dissertation will be predominantly self-directed study (including meetings with your supervisor) during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Graduate careers

The highly international nature of the course makes it suitable for anyone with an interest in global management, particularly those who are internationally mobile. Our graduates develop careers in a wide variety of sports and at various organisations including the International Olympic Committee, Fédération Internationale de Comitée, Fédération Internationale de Football Association, Asian Football Confederation, Union of European Football Associations, European Professional Club Rugby and global sporting community projects.

## CASE STUDY

### International Centre for Sports History and Culture

The Centre was established at DMU in 1996 and today it is a world-leading centre of excellence for the study of sports history with some of the foremost historians in the field among its staff.

Members have research interests in a range of sports and various sporting events. They also publish widely on the social, political, cultural and economic contexts in which sport has been played. The academic team are regular speakers at conferences and public events in both the UK and overseas and contribute to television, radio, web and print media features on sports history, both nationally and internationally.



### Entry requirements:

You should have a good honours degree or equivalent and a high level of fluency in written and spoken English. You are expected to have at least two to three years' work experience.

A proven interest or involvement in sport, previous professional experience, good motivation and reason for doing the course, and an international outlook will also be taken into consideration.

Applications need to be made through [cies.ch](https://www.cies.ch)



# Sports History and Culture MA

This online distance learning course offers a flexible, interactive way to develop your knowledge and understanding of all aspects of the history of sport. You will be taught by expert staff from the International Centre for Sports History and Culture, the only centre of its kind in the world, ensuring you are at the cutting-edge of learning and research in this area.

## Course overview

Established in 1995, the Sports History and Culture MA will give you a firm grounding in modern sports development from traditional forms to present day practices. You will explore and examine this process through a number of themes and lenses, including social and cultural history and the relationship between sport and politics. The MA's scope is global, not only analysing how modern sport spread from its British origins, but also how other nations embraced sport within their own cultural contexts.

While you will study full-time or part-time via online lectures, you will also be invited to attend seminars and conferences organised by the International Centre for Sports History and Culture and groups such as the British Society of Sports History and the European Society for Sports History. You will be encouraged to become part of our wider research community at the International Centre for Sports History and Culture, in person or through social media.

## Course modules

- Social and Cultural Themes of Sport
- Sport, Politics and Policy
- Investigating Sports History: Research Methods
- Sport, Writing and History
- Football: Past and Present

## Expertise

The teaching team are renowned experts in the field of the history of sport and have published a number of influential articles and books. Each member of the team is personally involved in the teaching and supervision of MA students and can be contacted directly during your studies.

## Teaching and assessment

This is a distance learning programme. Full-time students are expected to commit 35 hours a week of study to this programme, which will include reading from lectures and secondary sources; writing assessments (critical analysis assignments or essays); engaging with research methods and historiography; undertaking primary source research and writing of dissertation. We offer a flexible programme of study for part-time students.

## Graduate careers

Graduates have developed careers in sports writing, sport development, management, the media and teaching. Others have gone on to PhD research, pursuing academic careers, publishing their work and contributing to news coverage.

## CASE STUDY

### Katie Taylor

Katie is a PhD student in the International Centre for Sports History and Culture, and is currently writing a history of women playing American football.

Katie said: "The MA strengthened my passion for research, and the support from the staff within the International Centre for Sports History and Culture gave me confidence about my ability to conduct this level of work. My MA dissertation work on the history of women playing American football demonstrated that there was an unknown history waiting to be discovered and I did not hesitate to continue this work through to my current doctoral studies."

## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time, two years part-time by online distance learning.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above UK bachelor's honours degree in a humanities subject, such as history, sports studies or sociology.

We welcome all applications and non-standard applications will be carefully considered.



# **INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND POLITICS**



## **HOW TO APPLY**

See page 30 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgapply](http://dmu.ac.uk/pgapply)

Visit us at [dmu.ac.uk/pgevents](http://dmu.ac.uk/pgevents)

For fees and funding see page 28 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding](http://dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding)



**Our world is in turbulent times, from climate change to political upheaval, now more than ever do we need individuals who have knowledge of contemporary diplomacy and political economy – from a local, national and international perspective.**

Our innovative courses will encourage you to think critically and understand global issues.

We have even been named a Jean Monnet Centre of Excellence by the European Commission in recognition of our teaching and research in the field of European governance studies.

Our staff are internationally renowned and hold teaching and research strengths in comparative politics, governance, foreign policy analysis and European integration. Their knowledge feeds into our courses to ensure you are learning the latest information in the field.

You will be taught in our purpose-built Hugh Aston building, offering you dedicated postgraduate study spaces, computer labs and learning zones. We also offer study pods to support group discussions, projects and collaborative learning. You will be part of the Leicester Castle Business School and have access to the historic Leicester Castle.

Our courses will place you in good standing to go onto a wide variety of roles that could range from local government, charities, research centres, management roles within businesses and higher education. You may even choose to continue your studies with a PhD.

Diplomacy and World Order MA	144
Global Policy MA	145
International Relations MA	146
Urban Studies MA	147

# Diplomacy and World Order MA

Learn about international diplomacy and its influence over the contemporary world order. You will examine theory and practice, and discover how this has evolved.

## Course overview

Enhance your understanding of the modern world and tackle a broad range of real-world issues that impact on diplomatic processes.

Gain a deeper knowledge of how contemporary diplomacy works through innovative teaching, including simulation activities.

You will learn about how states operate in regional organisations such as the European Union, as well as investigating the threat of organised crime and terrorism, and the roles of multinational corporations and companies.

## Course modules

- Diplomacy and International Politics
- Globalisation
- Post-Cold War World Order
- Britain and European Integration
- Global Health: Politics, Policy and Strategy

## Expertise

Benefit from the input of high-profile visiting scholars and academic staff with wide geographical subject coverage.

This course is taught by research active academics with an international reputation for research and teaching within their specialist areas.

Previous cohorts have benefited from the experience and insights of former diplomats in the classroom.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will normally attend around 8 -10 hours of timetabled taught sessions including seminars and workshops each week. You are also expected to undertake around 30 hours of independent study each week.

Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Graduate careers

This course will prepare you for senior roles in public and private organisations.

You can learn about the theory and practice surrounding making major decisions that affect us all. There is demand for qualified managers who are interested in making a difference and who understand the implications of concepts including the global financial crisis, climate change, diplomacy and sustainable development.

## CASE STUDY

Rebecca Ackerman

"I enjoy the majority of things on my course. I really enjoy all my modules. All my lecturers are brilliant and very supportive."



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time or two years part-time.

### English language:

IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree from any subject.

Applications from those with significant professional experience in politics and international relations will be considered on an individual basis.



# Global Policy MA\*

**Fascinated by our changing world? Our exciting new course is designed for those who aspire to make a difference in the world and tackle critical global challenges. Guided by the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals, this course explores global policy agenda.**

## Course overview

We're facing unprecedented global policy challenges, from climate change to food and water supply and from migration to income inequality. Consequently, the demand for agile and well-trained policy analysts and leaders is increasing rapidly. Drawing insights from both academics and policy practitioners, this course will aid you in becoming part of a new generation of innovators, change-agents, and thought-leaders.

You'll gain an understanding of the political, economic, and social contexts of policy studies as well as a multi-disciplinary set of tangible policy skills such as policy analysis, communication and presentation skills, and cross-cultural knowledge.

You will have the opportunity to take part in DMU Global study week, with a targeted project at the United Nations in New York during the January break, and a longer field study assignment in Thailand.

## Course modules

- Global Sustainability Challenges
- Policy Making
- States and Markets
- New Technologies and the Future of Work
- Economic Development

## Expertise

Dynamic academics and research scholars, who are experienced policy practitioners, will use their knowledge to teach you contemporary practice-based modules.

## Teaching and assessment

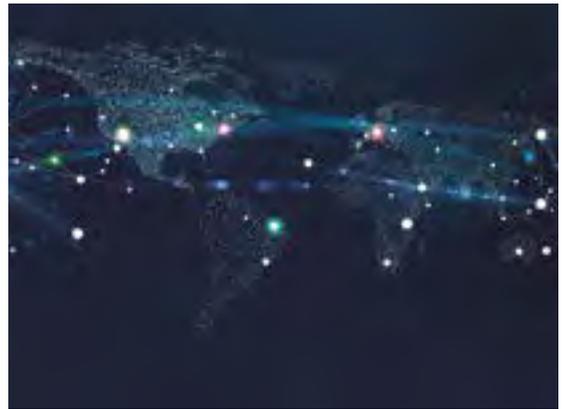
Teaching on this course will be delivered through an intensive (block) mode. You should be prepared to devote approximately 30 hours of study within a two-week block of teaching for a 15 credit module. You will only study one module at a time. In your first two terms you will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions including lectures, seminars and workshops.

You will also be expected to undertake around 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Graduate careers

There is real demand for qualified specialists who are interested in making a difference and understand the implications of the key issues affecting contemporary society.

This course prepares you for a career in many different sectors. You may wish to pursue a career in the voluntary sector, higher think tanks, research centres or government.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time.

### English language:

IELTS 6.0, including 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:1 or above of a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject, or overseas equivalent.

Applications from those with significant professional experience in politics, international relations and public policy will be considered individually.

# International Relations MA

Develop an advanced understanding of the key global issues affecting our society such as globalisation, international political economy, security and health.

## Course overview

Examine the central issues most relevant to the 21st century, such as factors that influence states going to war, why some states are weaker than others, and how order is maintained.

Our diverse selection of modules will help provide you with an advanced understanding of the modern world, including the way in which states, regions and international organisations interact. These modules range from international relations theory to regional integration.

The course is ideal for those who wish to work in an international environment and where knowledge of international issues is essential.

## Course modules

- Theory and Practice of International Relations
- Globalisation
- Comparative Territorial Politics
- British and European Integration
- US Foreign Policy

## Expertise

Many of our staff have an international reputation for research and teaching within their specialist areas. We also host a seminar series and guest lectures focusing on cutting-edge topics. Past speakers have included Alan Charlton, former UK Ambassador to Brazil, and former members of US Congress Martin Frost and Phil Gingrey.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will normally attend around 8 -10 hours of timetabled taught sessions including seminars and workshops each week. You are also expected to undertake around 30 hours of independent study each week.

Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## KEY FACTS

**September start:** One year full-time or two years part-time.

### English language:

IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

## Graduate careers

Our aim is to prepare you for senior roles in public and private organisations where you can influence major decisions. There is demand for suitably qualified managers who are interested in making a difference and understand the implications of issues affecting contemporary society.

Previous graduates have landed roles with European Union and UN agencies, non-governmental organisations and local government organisations in Leicester.

## CASE STUDY

### Mildred Hauck



"Apart from the knowledge I obtained at DMU on international relations and global problems, I broadened my perspective on how I think about these challenges and their solutions... helping me to better deal with the multicultural and transnational challenges in my daily work."



### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject, or overseas equivalent.

Applications from those with significant professional experience in politics and international relations will be considered individually.



# Urban Studies MA

Explore the transformation and challenges in the political economy, governance and geography of cities with this innovative MA.

## Course overview

Combining the study of politics, urban studies, urban geography and political economy, this course provides the theoretical knowledge and analytical tools needed to address urban topics such as local governance, local socio-political and economic innovation, social inequalities and urban sustainability.

Drawing on critical urban research traditions developed in DMU's Centre for Urban Research on Austerity, you'll take an in-depth look into the developments and challenges in the political economy, governance and geography of cities.

Based on the Research-Informed Teaching Approach, this course draws on critical urban research traditions and offers opportunities for engagement with practitioners and stakeholders through a Participatory Action Research Project. You may also have the opportunity to study a module in Barcelona through our exchange scheme with the Autonomous University of Barcelona.

## Course modules

- Introduction to Urban Political Economy
- Governing and Managing Cities
- Urban Challenges
- Participatory Research in Action
- Urban Infrastructure and Sustainable Cities

## Expertise

This course is informed by up-to-date scholarship developed by the Centre of Urban Research on Austerity. You will be taught by staff actively involved in research who have extensive professional networks and who will invite students to engage in debates at the forefront of the discipline.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms, most weeks you will attend around 14 hours of timetabled taught sessions including lectures, tutorials and workshops. You will also be expected to undertake around 24 hours of independent study. Every two weeks you will have one week intended for individual study for up to 38 hours.

Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can also expect to undertake 38 hours of independent study each week.

## Graduate careers

The emphasis of this course is on equipping you with a range of high-level skills, enabling you to carry on towards a PhD degree or to develop a professional career in the field of urban governance and management. This includes roles in the public and private sector, non-governmental organisations and voluntary and community sector. This degree is aimed at graduates interested in becoming, among other things, civil servants, community development workers and planning and development consultants.



## KEY FACTS



**October start:** One year full-time. Part-time options are available.

### English language:

IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:1 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in politics, sociology, economy, geography or other social science and planning disciplines.

Applications from other disciplines and those with significant professional experience will be considered individually.



# LAW



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 30 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgapply](https://dmu.ac.uk/pgapply)

Visit us at: [dmu.ac.uk/pgevents](https://dmu.ac.uk/pgevents)

For fees and funding see page 28 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding](https://dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding)



**At Leicester De Montfort Law School, we offer an extensive range of legal courses specifically designed to help you start and enhance your career within the legal profession. We hold an excellent reputation for teaching quality and many of our academics have made valuable research contributions in a number of subject areas.**

Whether your ambition is to become a solicitor or to deepen your understanding of a specific area of law, our courses will place you in a strong position to go on to a variety of legal careers.

Our Graduate Diploma in Law is recognised by the Solicitors Regulation Authority and the Bar Standards Board and acts as a stepping-stone to our Legal Practice course. While our wide variety of LLM distance learning courses, aim to enhance your existing knowledge and give you in-depth understanding of your chosen specialist area of Law.

Our purpose-built Hugh Aston building is home to our integrated law library, mock law courtroom and client interview room. Providing you with the opportunity to experience real-world scenarios. You will also have access to our dedicated postgraduate study spaces, computer labs and learning zones.

LLM Business Law/Law	150
LLM Business Law/International Business Law (Distance Learning)	151
LLM Employment Law and Practice (Distance Learning)	152
LLM Environmental Law and Practice (Distance Learning)	153
LLM Financial Services Law, Regulations and Compliance (Distance Learning)	154
LLM Food Law (Distance Learning)	155
Graduate Diploma in Law GDL/CPE (full-time and part-time)	156
LLM International Business Law	157
LLM International Construction Law (Distance Learning)	158
LLM International Dispute Resolution (Distance Learning)	159
LLM International Human Rights Law (Distance Learning)	160
LLM International Oil, Gas and Energy Law (Distance Learning)	161
Legal Practice Course/LLM in Legal Practice (LPC/LLM) (full-time and part-time)	162
MBA for Lawyers (Distance Learning)	163
LLM Media and Entertainment Law (Distance Learning)	164
LLM Medical Law and Ethics (Distance Learning)	165
Postgraduate Certificate in Sports Law	166
LLM Sports Law (Distance Learning)	167

# LLM Business Law/Law

The course provides you with a thorough grounding in all aspects of business law through a wide variety of modules. You will learn how to compare and contrast the approaches of common and civil law, conduct in-depth exploration of research methods and have the opportunity to tailor your degree to your areas of interest through a varied range of elective modules.

## Course overview

The course is taught by an international faculty with extensive expertise in many legal fields and is suitable for graduates in either business or law and for international, UK and EU students. The course aims to give you an understanding of business law to prepare you for work in a modern globalised world.

## Course modules

- Introduction to Comparative Business Law (mandatory)
- Research Methods (mandatory)
- European e-Commerce
- International Arbitration
- Global Intellectual Property Management

## Expertise

In addition to academic and research expertise, the teaching team also includes experienced legal practitioners. This gives the course a balance of practical and academic focus.

## Teaching and assessment:

In your first two terms, you will normally attend around six – eight hours of timetabled taught sessions including tutorials each week. You will also be expected to undertake around 30 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Graduate careers

Due to our staff expertise and the mentoring element of the course, Leicester De Montfort Law School maintains close links with both local and national companies. This offers you a host of opportunities when seeking employment. Graduates are well-equipped to pursue a career in roles such as management, exporting and consultancy.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time or two years part-time.

**English language:**

IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

**Entry requirements:**

2:2 or above of a UK bachelor's honours degree in business or law, an international equivalent or professional qualification.



# LLM Business Law/International Business Law (Distance Learning)

Understanding business law and international business law is becoming more important as business and commerce are becoming increasingly international. This course will see you develop your understanding of key areas in business law for a career in a variety of business specialisms.

## Course overview

This course will introduce you to common law and civil law legal systems and analyses their different approaches to legislative interpretation.

In addition to targeted business and international business law modules, you can also tailor your learning by choosing modules based on areas of interest from our LLM optional modules.

This course is studied via distance learning; this flexible approach allows you to learn at your own time and pace.

## Course modules

- Business Law in the UK and EU
- Aspects of Discrimination in Business
- Civil Liberties in the Workplace
- Collective Labour Law
- Company Law

## Expertise

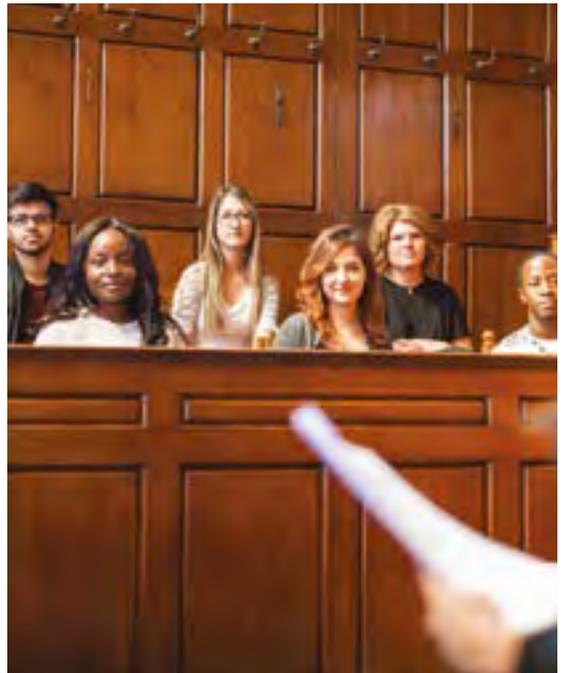
Guidance is received from academic staff via the programme materials, which are designed for self-study, telephone, Skype, e-mail communication, and webinars. Case studies are used to give you an insight into this fascinating area of law.

## Teaching and assessment

For each module, you will usually allocate around 150 hours of personal study. Each module is supported by interactive webinars to enhance your learning experience. Assessment is through coursework and a dissertation.

## Graduate careers

Upon completion of the course, you'll be well placed to undertake roles within business law or industries within international business law. Example sector you could go onto work in include accounting, finance and human resources.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** 27 months by distance learning.

An accelerated 15-month course is available.

### English language:

IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject.

# LLM Employment Law and Practice (Distance Learning)

Enhance your existing knowledge of employment law and practice through the exploration of underlying policy issues and how the law may be reformed. This course is ideal for professionals from a wide variety of backgrounds and organisations who are seeking to expand their understanding of this field and develop specialist areas of expertise.

## Course overview

This course is designed to give you an in-depth knowledge of employment law as well as critical aspects of human resource (HR) management. You will develop a more comprehensive knowledge of the laws that influence HR policies and practices within a business, as well as an understanding of the context within which their advice is being sought, the potential impact such advice may have on a business and where business decisions may have to be made.

In addition to targeted employment law modules, you can tailor your learning by choosing modules based on areas of interest from our LLM optional modules.

This course is studied via distance learning; this flexible approach allows you to learn at your own time and pace.

## Course modules

- Employment Law in Context in the UK and EU
- Alternative Dispute Resolution
- Civil Liberties in the Workplace
- Collective Labour Law
- Equal Opportunities in the Workplace

## Expertise

Guidance is received from academic staff via the programme materials, which are designed for self-study, telephone, Skype and e-mail communication, and webinars. Case studies are used to give you an insight into this fascinating area of law.

## Teaching and assessment

For each module, you will usually allocate around 150 hours of personal study. Each module is supported by a interactive webinars to enhance your learning experience. Assessment is through coursework and a dissertation.

## Graduate careers

Graduates from this course are well placed to go into a variety of career paths, such as human resources specialists or other legal work involving employment issues.

## CASE STUDY

John Wincott

"By giving me a rich understanding of environmental law, and allowing the flexibility to choose modules that will prepare me for my planned future, DMU has provided a comprehensive and flexible platform for me."



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** 27 months by distance learning.

An accelerated 15-month course is available.

**English language:**

IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

**Entry requirements:**

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject.



# LLM Environmental Law and Practice (Distance Learning)

**Examine the historical development of environmental legal regulation and analyse the UK and EU legal systems in which environmental law is framed. With input from leading employers and professional bodies, this course will equip you with the key skills and knowledge that businesses are looking for.**

## Course overview

You will gain an understanding of the use of civil penalties in an environmental law context. This is particularly suitable for those who work for regulatory bodies, whether in legal departments or as field or enforcement officers, environmental consultants, planners, solicitors and barristers.

In addition to targeted environment law modules, you can tailor your learning by choosing modules based on areas of interest from our LLM optional modules.

This course is studied via distance learning; this flexible approach allows you to learn at your own time and pace.

## Course modules

- Environment, Legal Control and EU Regulations
- Atmospheric Pollution Law
- Biodiversity and Nature
- Conservation Law
- Brownfield and Contaminated Land Law

## Expertise

Guidance is received from academic staff via the programme materials, which are designed for self-study, telephone, Skype and e-mail communication, and webinars. Case studies are used to give you an insight into this fascinating area of law.

## Teaching and assessment

For each module, you will usually allocate around 150 hours of personal study. Each module is supported by a interactive webinars to enhance your learning experience. Assessment is through coursework and a dissertation.

## Graduate careers

In our current climate and state of affairs, there is increasing demand for specialists in environmental law. This career development course will equip you with the skills necessary to enter legal or other work relating to the operation and regulation of businesses, both in the UK and overseas.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** 27 months by distance learning.

An accelerated 15-month course is available.

**English language:**

IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

**Entry requirements:**

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject.

# LLM Financial Services Law, Regulation and Compliance (Distance Learning)

This course provides you with an opportunity to develop your knowledge in the area of financial services law, within a broad legal context. You will expand your critical thinking skills and gain knowledge in an area of considerable commercial interest, enhancing your career potential in the financial services sectors.

## Course overview

This course places a strong focus on interpreting, evaluating and communicating legal issues that may arise in a wide range of circumstances. You'll deepen your knowledge and skills of critical analysis through an in-depth study of key issues, such as risk management and stress testing for financial organisations, data protection, compliance supervision and enforcement.

In addition to targeted financial service law, regulation and compliance modules, you can tailor your learning by choosing modules based on areas of interest from our LLM optional modules.

This course is studied via distance learning; this flexible approach allows you to learn at your own time and pace.

## Course modules

- The City of London and Development of Financial Services Law
- Risk Management and Stress Testing for Financial Services Organisations
- Data Protection in Financial Services Organisations
- Global Financial Crime
- Compliance, Supervision and Enforcement

## Expertise

Guidance is received from academic staff via the programme materials, which are designed for self-study, telephone, Skype and e-mail communication, and webinars. Case studies are used to give you an insight into this fascinating area of law.

## Teaching and assessment

For each module, you will usually allocate around 150 hours of personal study. Each module is supported by a interactive webinars to enhance your learning experience. Assessment is through coursework and a dissertation.

## Graduate careers

This course is ideal for legal or industry professionals seeking to expand their legal education in the financial services sectors. Graduates can go on to pursue a broad range of career roles, such as financial advisers, brokers, business standards officers, compliance managers and lawyers practicing in the financial services industry.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** 27 months by distance learning.

An accelerated 15-month course is available.

### English language:

IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 6.0 in each component or equivalent

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above of a UK bachelor's honours degree in law or a related subject or overseas equivalent.

Those with no formal qualifications but with relevant work experience will be considered on an individual basis.



# LLM Food Law (Distance Learning)

**Food law is a dynamic area, heavily influenced by developments at EU level, and our course will help you to become a specialist in the field. From understanding the limitations placed on food sales and promotion to safety and other standards connected with food sources, you will gain a well rounded understanding of this distinctive area of the law.**

## Course overview

This course will provide you with an overview of the legal concepts relevant to the control and administration of the food industry in the UK and the EU.

You will also focus on statutory control of trading conduct and trade practices through the use of criminal law and how food law is enforced.

In addition to targeted food law modules, you can also tailor your learning by choosing modules based on areas of interest from our LLM optional modules.

This course is studied via distance learning; this flexible approach allows you to learn at your own time and pace.

## Course modules

- Food Law in the UK and EU
- Food Consumer Protection Law
- Food Marketing Law
- Food Safety Law
- Food Sources Protection Law

## Expertise

Guidance is received from academic staff via the programme materials, which are designed for self-study, telephone, Skype and e-mail communication, and webinars. Case studies are used to give you an insight into this fascinating area of law.

## Teaching and assessment

For each module, you will usually allocate around 150 hours of personal study. Each module is supported by a interactive webinars that will take place in each module. Assessment is through coursework and a dissertation.

## Graduate careers

Designed for lawyers and non-legal professionals, this course will give you the skills and knowledge needed to develop or pursue a career in the food industry. You may choose to progress in roles such as consulting, manufacturing, processing, food production and private law or in-house law firms.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** 27 months by distance learning.

An accelerated 15-month course is available.

### English language:

IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject.

# Graduate Diploma in Law GDL/CPE

If you are considering a career as a solicitor or a barrister, but haven't studied law, this conversion course will help you to achieve your career ambitions. This course acts as a stepping-stone to our Legal Practice Course/LLM in Legal Practice and you'll be offered a place to study if you successfully complete all assessments during your first sitting.

## Course overview

Recognised by the Solicitors Regulation Authority and the Bar Standards Board, our Graduate Diploma in Law satisfies the requirements of the academic stage of training. You'll learn about the principal features of the English legal system and legal research skills and then study the seven foundation modules of legal knowledge. You'll conclude your degree by completing a project in an additional area of law.

Those on our part-time course will benefit from the comprehensive administrative support provided by CILEx Law School, one of the largest providers of open and distance learning legal courses in the UK.

## Course modules

- Criminal Law
- Equity and the Law of Trusts
- European Union Law
- Property Law
- Public Law
- Law of Contract (Obligations I)
- Law of Tort (Obligations II)
- Project

## Expertise

This course is taught by Leicester De Montfort Law School staff who offer extensive expertise in many specialist legal fields.

## Teaching and assessment

If you choose our full-time course, in your first two terms you will normally attend around four - six hours of timetabled taught sessions including lectures, tutorials and workshops each week. You will also be expected to undertake around 30 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

Our part-time course is taught through self directed study and over five study weekends.

## Graduate careers

Successful completion of the GDL enables you to move on to the next stage of the training to become either a solicitor or barrister. We offer access to mentors, individual careers advice and guidance, and opportunities to get involved in an extensive range of pro bono activities.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time.

**October start:** Two-years part-time.

### English language:

IELTS 7.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in any subject other than law or a non-qualifying law degree.

You will also need to meet the requirements stipulated by the SRA and provide evidence for any exemptions that you may request from individual subjects.



# LLM International Business Law

This course provides you with a thorough grounding in all aspects of international business law through a range of modules, depending on your area of interest.

## Course overview

Increase your knowledge in all core aspects of business law and regulations in both UK domestic and international contexts.

We offer a diverse range of modules within the international private (corporate/commercial) law specialism, which allows you to tailor your studies to your career aspirations. The course is ideal for graduates with a background in either business or law.

## Course modules

- Introduction to Comparative Business Law
- Research Methods
- Law of Sale and Supply of Goods
- Private International Law
- European E-Commerce

## Expertise

You will be taught by staff with extensive expertise in legal subjects, which impact on business operations in UK domestic and international contexts. In addition to academic and research expertise, the teaching team also includes experienced legal practitioners, giving you a nice balance between practical and academic focus.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms, you will normally attend around four - six hours of timetabled taught sessions including lectures, tutorials and workshops each week. You will also be expected to undertake around 30 hours of independent study each week.

Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 38 hours of independent study each week

## Graduate careers

Our close links with both local and national companies, along with the mentoring element of the course, offers you strong benefits when seeking employment.

An understanding of international business law is relevant to careers in exporting, international business and law. The LLM is also good preparation for PhD study if you're considering continuing your studies.

## CASE STUDY

Mehul Parekh

"The course took the learning content beyond the remit of the classroom by providing us with real world challenges and showing us the implications of legal procedures on business practices."



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time or two years part-time

### English language:

IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above of a UK bachelor's honours degree in a law or business related subject.

# LLM International Construction Law

## (Distance Learning)

In response to the growing demand for legal education within the construction sector, this course enhances your knowledge of international construction law as well as the current legal issues that are affecting the field.

### Course overview

Deepen your knowledge around topical issues such as construction contract law, sustainability in the build environment, and construction procurement. While primarily focused on the law, this course also touches on other disciplines such as real estate law and international dispute resolution-giving you a well-rounded approach to the field.

In addition to international construction law modules, you can also tailor your learning by choosing modules based on areas of interest from our LLM optional modules.

This course is studied via distance learning; this flexible approach allows you to learn at your own time and pace.

### Course modules

- Introduction to Law and Legal Processes
- Construction Contracts – Operation and Administration
- Real Estate Law
- International Dispute Resolution
- Sustainability and Environmental Issues

### Expertise

Guidance is received from academic staff via the programme materials, which are designed for self-study, telephone, Skype, e-mail communication, and webinars. Case studies are used to give you an insight into this fascinating area of law.

### Teaching and assessment

For each module, you will usually allocate around 150 hours of personal study. Each module is supported by a interactive webinars to enhance your learning. Assessment is through coursework and a dissertation.

### Graduate careers

Legal implications have to be considered all the way through the construction process. An understanding of the legal framework is invaluable for career roles in the international construction industry, including building surveyors, contract managers, architects, engineers, project managers and more. Graduates can also pursue roles in the legal profession.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** 27 months by distance learning.

An accelerated 15-month course is available.

**English language:**

IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 6.0 in each component or equivalent

**Entry requirements:**

2:2 or above of a UK bachelor's honours degree in law or a related subject or overseas equivalent.



# LLM International Dispute Resolution

## (Distance Learning)

Gain a unique perspective and enhance your knowledge and understanding of the growing area of international dispute resolution.

### Course overview

Dispute resolution is an ever-growing area of the legal sector and increasingly used as an alternative to court. This course covers in detail areas such as arbitration, international dispute settlement, dispute resolution procedure and investment arbitration.

There is a strong emphasis on interpreting, evaluating and communicating legal issues; this includes arbitration, mediation, and the various international bodies that offer dispute resolution services.

In addition to targeted dispute resolution modules, you can tailor your learning by choosing modules based on areas of interest from our LLM optional modules.

This course is studied via distance learning; this flexible approach allows you to learn at your own time and pace.

### Course modules

- Introduction to Law and Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR)
- International Dispute Resolution
- International Arbitration Practice and Procedure
- International Investment Law
- World Trade Organisation (WTO) Law and Disputes

### Expertise

Guidance is received from academic staff via the programme materials, which are designed for self-study, telephone, Skype and e-mail communication, and webinars. Case studies are used to give you an insight into this fascinating area of law.

### Teaching and assessment

For each module, you will usually allocate around 150 hours of personal study. Each module is supported by a interactive webinars to enhance your learning experience. Assessment is through coursework and a dissertation.

### Graduate careers

Upon completion of the course, you'll be well placed to pursue roles in the international dispute resolution arena. This course is designed for those seeking to develop careers in international law, civil and criminal litigations, arbitration, international litigation and dispute resolution.



## KEY FACTS

**September start:** 27 months by distance learning.

An accelerated 15-month course is available.

**English language:**

IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 6.0 in each component or equivalent

**Entry requirements:**

2:2 or above of a UK bachelor's honours degree in law or a related subject or overseas equivalent.

Those with no formal qualifications but with relevant work experience will be considered on an individual basis.



# LLM International Human Rights Law

(Distance Learning)

Explore the birth of international human rights thinking and the struggle to balance competing rights. This innovative course makes use of case studies and cutting edge documentation, providing you with thorough coverage of this fascinating area of law.

## Course overview

This LLM is suitable for solicitors and barristers, activists, campaigners and researchers involved in human rights issues. It is also designed for those working in organisations with public functions and need to comply with human rights obligations, as well as human rights professionals in the UN and other international organisations and NGOs.

In addition to targeted international human rights law modules, you can also tailor your learning by choosing modules based on areas of interest from our LLM optional modules.

This course is studied via distance learning; this flexible approach allows you to learn at your own time and pace.

## Course modules

- Social Justice
- International Child Law
- European Convention on Human Rights
- Human Rights
- International Humanitarian Law

## Expertise

Guidance is received from academic staff via the programme materials, which are designed for self-study, telephone, Skype and e-mail communication, and webinars. Case studies are used to give you an insight into this fascinating area of law.

## Teaching and assessment

For each module, you will usually allocate around 150 hours of personal study. Each module is supported by a interactive webinars to enhance your learning experience. Assessment is through coursework and a dissertation.

## Graduate careers

You'll be poised to start legal and other work relating to international human rights issues after completion of this course. This course is fundamental for those developing careers as human rights professionals for international organisations and NGOs, or activists and researchers involved in human rights issues.

## CASE STUDY

Ian Myson

"The course is structured so that I can get on top of the core elements of the subject, and not just study particular slices through the content. I also like the comprehensive scope, from historical development and underlying philosophy all the way through to practical implementation and impact."



## KEY FACTS

**September start:** 27 months by distance learning.

An accelerated 15-month course is available.

**English language:**

IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

**Entry requirements:**

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject.



# LLM International Oil, Gas and Energy Law

## (Distance Learning)

An ideal course for those looking to gain a solid grounding in the area of oil, gas and energy within a broader legal context. You will study the current issues in this area of law, which aspects of sector operations are likely to cause legal problems and disputes, as well as how to resolve these challenges.

### Course overview

This course will enhance your knowledge and skills of critical analysis through an in-depth study of key issues relating to the law in the oil, gas and energy sectors. Key topics may include the environmental effects of the energy industry and corporate social responsibility.

You'll also explore how the law relates to wider social, economic and political contexts. Then learn how to make sound and well reasoned judgments and communicate conclusions clearly and coherently.

In addition to targeted international oil, gas and energy law modules, you can also tailor your learning by choosing modules based on areas of interest from our LLM optional modules.

This course is studied via distance learning; this flexible approach allows you to learn at your own time and pace.

### Course modules

- Introduction to the Legal System and the Basic Elements of Energy Law
- Legal Regulation of Oil, Gas and Energy Transactions
- Upstream Licences and Contracts
- Arbitration and Dispute Resolution
- Energy Processing and Distribution Law

### Expertise

Guidance is received from academic staff via the programme materials, which are designed for self-study, telephone, Skype and e-mail communication, and webinars. Case studies are used to give you an insight into this fascinating area of law.

### Teaching and assessment

For each module, you will usually allocate around 150 hours of personal study. Each module is supported by a interactive webinars to enhance your learning experience. Assessment is through coursework and a dissertation.

### Graduate careers

This career-enhancing course trains professionals with a working knowledge of how industry-relevant law applies in practice. Upon completion, you will be well placed to undertake a broad range of roles within the oil, gas and energy sector, or in the renewable energy sector. Graduates can also seek to progress within the legal profession in private or in-house law firms.



## KEY FACTS

**September start:** 27 months by distance learning.

An accelerated 15-month course is available.

**English language:**

IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 6.0 in each component or equivalent

**Entry requirements:**

2:2 or above of a UK bachelor's honours degree in law or a related subject or overseas equivalent.

Those with no formal qualifications but with relevant work experience will be considered on an individual basis.

# Legal Practice Course/ LLM in Legal Practice (LPC/LLM)



Designed for those wishing to become a solicitor, our LPC/LLM equips you with the appropriate knowledge, skills and understanding of procedures and practice to commence further training within the legal profession.

## Course overview

Our LPC is divided into two stages; stage one covers the compulsory modules and skills, along with the dissertation module if you're studying the LLM in Legal Practice. Stage two covers the electives, you'll choose three from a range of commercial and private client areas. Throughout the course you will strengthen your legal skills with the addition of negotiation and mediation sessions, all key skills for future lawyers.

This full-time course is taught over two days, while the part-time course is predominantly weekend study; both provide flexibility allowing you to meet other commitments.

Benefit from our strong pastoral support, access to a mentor, individual careers advice, and opportunities for involvement in pro bono activities, ensuring that you leave with a strong insight into the profession, and are well placed to succeed in the legal sector.

If you choose our part-time course, you'll benefit from the comprehensive administrative support provided by CILEx Law School. One of the largest providers of open and distance learning legal courses in the UK.

## Course modules

- Core Practice Areas: Business Law and Practice, Litigation (Criminal and Civil) and Property Law and Practice.
- Course Skills: Advocacy, Drafting, Interviewing, Practical Legal Research and Writing.
- Additional Areas: Professional Conduct and Regulation, Solicitors' Accounts and Wills and Administration of Estates.
- Dissertation Module (LLM in Legal Practice only)
- Three optional elective modules out of wide ranging choice of nine.

## Expertise

Qualified and experienced solicitors and barristers, many of whom still maintain links with practice, teach on the LPC/LLM. They offer extensive expertise in many specialist legal fields.

## Teaching and assessment

In the foundation course (the first two weeks) you would normally have 28 hours of timetabled taught sessions. In stage one you would normally have 10 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week and six hours each week in stage two. Lectures are all online and our part-time course is available via distance learning. You will be expected to undertake around 40 hours of independent study each week.

## Graduate careers

The LPC focuses on work-related skills training for those wishing to become solicitors. All students have access to our mentoring programme and can take part in pro bono activities offered.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time or two years part-time

### English language:

IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

You should have completed the academic stage of your training by obtaining either a qualifying law degree of 2:2 or above or the Graduate Diploma in Law (GDL / CPE).

Additionally you can satisfy the requirements if you are a Graduate Member or Fellow of the Chartered Institute of Legal Executives (CILEx) and have passed the Level 6 exams in the subjects required by the SRA.

The SRA has set conditions for joining the LPC. Please check that you are eligible before applying to DMU. They are also changing the way to qualify as a solicitor. For more information, please refer to the SRA website:

**T:** +44 (0)370 606 2555 **T:** +44 (0)121 329 6800 **W:** sra.org.uk



# MBA for Lawyers (Distance Learning)

**Deepen your knowledge and expertise in law and management issues with our globally recognised qualification. You will examine the integration of organisational activity and learn about the management process from strategic planning to strategic implementation.**

## Course overview

Professional practitioners or managers working within the legal sector have the opportunity to further their understanding and knowledge of management issues on our MBA.

Current thinking in management education is at the forefront of this course, which will enable legal specialists to study selected core and elective modules to increase their professional expertise in their area of interest.

Distance learning allows you to take control of where and when you learn, and set your own pace.

## Course modules

- Strategic Management
- Law and Ethics
- Managing Professional Services Organisation
- Human Resource Management
- Finance

## Expertise

Guidance is received from academic staff via the programme materials, which are designed for self-study, telephone, Skype and e-mail communication, and webinars. Case studies are used to give you an insight into this fascinating area of law.

## Teaching and assessment

For each module, you will usually allocate around 150 hours of personal study. Each module is supported by a interactive webinars to enhance your learning. Assessment is through coursework and a dissertation

## Graduate careers

Graduating from this career-enhancing course will help you stand out in the jobs market and enable you to undertake legal and other work relating to management in the UK and overseas.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** 27 months by distance learning.

An accelerated 15-month course is available.

### English language:

IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject or overseas qualification, or an appropriate professional qualification. A degree in law is not essential.

# LLM Media and Entertainment Law

## (Distance Learning)

This course provides you with an opportunity to develop your studies in the area of media and entertainment within a broad legal context. You will explore an interesting and eclectic mix of creative practice, research and analytical skills to investigate how these industries coexist with one another and work within the legal framework.

### Course overview

This course places a strong emphasis on interpreting, evaluating and communicating legal issues that may arise within the media and entertainment sector. These areas include the creation and obligations of contracts, the legal natures of advertising law, media ethics, dispute resolution and the emerging trends surrounding information technology and social media law.

In addition to targeted media and entertainment law modules, you can also tailor your learning by choosing modules based on areas of interest from our LLM optional modules.

This course is studied via distance learning; this flexible approach allows you to learn at your own time and pace.

### Course modules

- Contracts in Media and Entertainment Law
- Intellectual Property Rights and the (New) Media
- IT, Social Media and the Law
- Arbitration and Dispute Resolution
- Advertising Law

### Expertise

Guidance is received from academic staff via the programme materials, which are designed for self-study, telephone, Skype and e-mail communication, and webinars. Case studies are used to give you an insight into this fascinating area of law.

### Teaching and assessment

For each module, you will usually allocate around 150 hours of personal study. Each module is supported by a interactive webinars to enhance your learning experience. Assessment is through coursework and a dissertation

### Graduate careers

You'll develop your knowledge and understanding of the law, whilst also developing the ability to think critically, and to work both independently and as part of a team.

Example destinations you could go onto include roles within the media and entertainment industry and legal profession.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** 27 months by distance learning.

An accelerated 15-month course is available.

**English language:**

IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 6.0 in each component or equivalent

**Entry requirements:**

2:2 or above of a UK bachelor's honours degree in law or a related subject or overseas equivalent.



# LLM Medical Law and Ethics

## (Distance Learning)

This distinctive course will enable you to further your knowledge of medical law and specialise in an area of your interest. You will analyse, interpret and apply the laws regulating the provision of healthcare with a particular regard to ethical perspectives.

### Course overview

Our targeted medical law and ethics modules will introduce you to the structure of the NHS, professional self-regulation and more, while elective modules allow you to tailor this course to your interests.

The course is aimed at all healthcare professionals with direct responsibility for patient care, particularly those caring for psychiatric patients, as well as clinicians engaged in medical research. It is also suitable for NHS Trust staff concerned with clinical governance, risk management or resourcing decisions.

This course is studied via distance learning; this flexible approach allows you to learn at your own time and pace.

### Course modules

- Introduction to Healthcare Law and Ethics
- Medical Negligence
- Mental Health Law
- Consent and Incapacitated Patient
- Coroners Law

### Expertise

This course applies our staff expertise in medical law and ethics to issues that you will encounter in the workplace. You will be taught by staff with healthcare experience as well as backgrounds in law.

### Teaching and assessment

For each module, you will usually allocate around 150 hours of personal study. Each module is supported by a interactive webinars to enhance your learning experience. Assessment is through coursework and a dissertation.

### Graduate careers

You will develop an authoritative view of the foundations of medical law and ethics and be given important insight into many contemporary legal developments, enhancing your employability. On successful completion you will be equipped to enter legal and other work relating to medical law and ethics in the UK and overseas.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** 27 months by distance learning.

An accelerated 15-month course is available.

**English language:**

IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent

**Entry requirements:**

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject.

# Postgraduate Certificate in Sports Law

Designed for those interested in a career in sports law, this London-based course will help you develop a solid understanding of key areas of sports law and regulation.

## Course overview

Run in partnership with the British Association for Sport and Law (BASL), this course is at the forefront of sports law education in the UK. It's designed by lawyers, for lawyers and non-legal professionals with an interest in the field of sports law, particularly those involved in sports management.

You'll study some of the main areas of regulation and sports law, such as sports governance, anti-discrimination laws, human rights safeguarding and ethics. All modules have been influenced by our industry links.

The Practice Perspective module is delivered in London by sports law practitioners and your other modules will be completed via distance learning. You'll be a DMU student and invited to our Saturday study days (three per year).

DMU will host a BASL mini sports law conference on Friday 6 November 2020. The conference allows you to hear from sports law academics and practitioners alike enhancing your knowledge of relevant topics.

## Course modules

- Foundations of Sports Law and the Sports Regulatory Regime
- Practice Perspectives on Sports Law
- Representing the Athlete / Player
- The Sport Participant in the Courts

## Expertise

Our London team comprises members of the BASL board, senior lawyers from sports governing bodies, and other experienced sports law specialists from leading London and national firms of solicitors and barristers' chambers.

## Teaching and assessment

From September to March you will attend two hours of timetabled taught sessions every Thursday to complete the Practice Perspectives module. You will also take Foundation of Sports Law (compulsory) in term one and choose an elective option to take in the second term. You are expected to undertake around 150 hours of study time.

## Placements and graduate careers

Completing the certificate will equip you for legal and other work relating to sport issues. Our students have gone on to land roles with the Football Federation Australia, Northridge Law and the FA.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year part-time.

### English language:

IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject.

Applicants with an appropriate professional qualification, or relevant experience in a law-based subject, or practical experience gained in the sports industry, will be considered on an individual basis.



# LLM Sports Law (Distance Learning)

Combine the academic study of sports law with practical dimensions to deepen your understanding in this specific area of law.

## Course overview

This course has been designed for lawyers and non-legal professionals with an interest in the field of sports law, particularly those involved in sports management.

You'll study targeted sports law modules and also have the chance to select topics from our wide range of elective modules, enabling you to reflect your own interests in your studies. Board members of the British Association for Sport and Law, including leading sport law practitioners, have contributed to the course content.

This course is studied via distance learning; this flexible approach allows you to learn at your own time and pace.

DMU will host a British Association of Sport and Law (BASL) mini sports law conference on Friday 6 November 2020. The conference allows you to hear from sports law academics and practitioners alike enhancing your knowledge of relevant topics.

## Course modules

- The Sports Regulatory Regime and Sports Rights
- Commercial Aspects of Sport
- Event Management
- Negotiated Study
- Representing the Athlete/Player

## Expertise

Guidance is received from academic staff via the programme materials, which are designed for self-study, telephone, Skype and e-mail communication, and webinars. Case studies are used to give you an insight into this fascinating area of law.

## Teaching and assessment

For each module, you will usually allocate around 150 hours of personal study. Each module is supported by a tutorial during the study days subject to student demand. There are 10 optional Saturday study days. Assessment is through coursework and a dissertation.

## Graduate careers

Upon completion of this course, you'll be in good standing to enter legal and other work relating to sport issues. You will be equipped with the skills to embark on or further your career in areas such as sports regulation and governance, commercial sports, sports broadcasting and sports management.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** 27 months by distance learning.

An accelerated 15-month course is available.

**English language:**

IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

**Entry requirements:**

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject.



# MEDIA



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 30 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgapply](http://dmu.ac.uk/pgapply)

Visit us at [dmu.ac.uk/pgevents](http://dmu.ac.uk/pgevents)

Fees and funding: see page 28 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding](http://dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding)



**With over 20 years' teaching experience in media, our staff have the key skills and expertise to further develop your knowledge in your area of interest. You will develop skills through practical understanding of our media research groups, such as Cinema and Television History Research Institute and Institute of Creative Technologies.**

You will be taught by industry experts, giving you a real insight to the world of media. In fact, one of our courses is endorsed by Channel 4, and this connection helps to ensure the course is relevant to the industry and allows course tutors to identify potential work experience placements, and professional mentors for our students.

Our courses will help to develop and enhance your research skills and methods, problem solving, independent learning, ability to work with others, communication and presentation skills. Graduates can go on to work in the fast-growing national and international creative industry sector, as well as in public relations, journalism, digital and broadcast media. Previous students have gone on to work for the BBC, Adidas, Red Bull and Umbro. You also have the opportunity for further academic study towards a PhD and a career in research.

Throughout your studies, you will have access to our multi-million-pound Creative Technology Studios (CTS), which feature a host of industry-standard video, audio and radio production suites, as well as two fully equipped recording studios featuring analogue and digital recording systems and surround sound monitoring. The CTS studios provide facilities for the acquisition, editing and distribution of video, audio and computer-generated materials and files can be shared throughout the studios via a fast computer network, enabling a seamless mixed-media workflow. You will also have access to a range of specialist film production equipment through our audio-visual loans service.

Through DMU Global, we offer a wide range of opportunities including on-campus and UK activities, overseas study, internships, faculty-led field trips and volunteering, as well as Erasmus+ and international exchanges. Previous trips have included the Cannes Film Festival in France, and exploring Media and Technology in Tokyo and Thailand.

International Film Production MA	170
Investigative Journalism MA	171
Music Technology and Innovation MA	172

# International Film Production MA

**Develop your film production management skills to professional standard, while building up a rich portfolio along the way. This fascinating course is suitable for anyone with a passion for film production, including recent graduates and established filmmakers seeking to further their career.**

## Course overview

This course has been shaped to underpin your learning experience with industry led insight and expertise, and to mix industry knowledge and skills with academic critical thinking about films, audiences, and the film industry. You will have the opportunity to interact with leading film industry figures. You will enhance your filmmaking skills while developing a range of core business expertise and production management skills

These include scriptwriting, lighting and cinematography, directing and post production, pitching, budgeting and production management. You will also benefit from our outstanding studio spaces and the expertise of research groups such as the Cinema and Television History Research Institute (CATHI).

## Course modules

- Key Roles in the Film Industry
- The Production Process
- Screenwriting
- Pre-Production
- Additional Production related modules

## Expertise

Our teaching staff include industry experts, such as producer Rachel Carter, director/writer Rhys Davies, scriptwriters Chris Walker and Professor Jason Lee, and historian Dr James Russell. We also host guest lectures from professionals working in the industry. DMU is home to the Cinema and Television History Research Institute, which houses archives from UK production companies.

## Teaching and assessment

You will normally attend around 10-15 hours of timetabled taught sessions per week during term time. You can also expect to typically undertake a further 20 hours of independent study and assignments per week.

## Graduate careers

Graduates will leave equipped with specialist skills and knowledge required in production management and the wider film production process, opening up career opportunities in film, TV and the media.

## CASE STUDY

Rebekah Whelan



Having undertaken the role of scriptwriter and Production Designer for her MA project, graduate Rebekah has since gained employment with the BBC in the Art Department, and has worked on the crew for several British feature film productions. The MA film Rebekah wrote the script for has been selected by several festivals and been awarded Best Drama Film at Nexus Film Awards 2019.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** one year full-time

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree. Candidates must complete a written application which will form the basis for selection at interview.

As part of your written application you will be required to:

Provide a 250-word summary of the particular aspects of the industry or film production roles that you are interested in and why.

Provide a 400-word proposal outlining your plans for a film production of which you hope to develop on the course (and/or provide a portfolio or show reel of relevant work).





# Investigative Journalism MA

**Endorsed by and developed with Channel 4 to address industry demand, this course will equip you with the skills, knowledge and contacts you need for a successful career in investigative video journalism. Suitable for both established professionals and graduates wanting to break into the field.**

## Course overview

The Investigative Journalism MA is solely aimed at producing investigative video journalists. This course will help you to develop crucial practical skills, while producing your own professional programme to pitch to major broadcasters. You will learn how to produce television and other audio-visual programmes, how to uncover hidden stories, data journalism skills and financial journalism techniques.

Endorsement by Channel 4 means that you receive industry-standard teaching by both award-winning academics and professional journalists.

## Course modules

- Investigative Journalism – Skills and Theory
- Introduction to Practical Investigative Journalism
- Investigative Journalism – Global Perspectives
- Advanced Practical Investigative Journalism
- Final Project

## Expertise

This course is designed by industry leaders and our academics have extensive of experience as journalists, producers, writers, filmmakers and media consultants. Among them is visiting professor Dorothy Byrne, Head of Channel 4 News and Current Affairs. You can draw upon this expertise to develop the skills you need to launch your career.

## Teaching and assessment

You will normally attend at least 18 hours of timetabled taught sessions per week. As part of this, you will be expected to produce substantial journalistic work outside of class.

## Graduate careers

This is a specialist course designed specifically to equip you for a career in investigative television journalism, recent graduates have gone on to forge successful careers with both national and international news and current affairs broadcasters, including the BBC, Channel 4 and Mail Online. Roles students have undertaken include Directors, Presenters, Reporters and Researchers.

## CASE STUDY

### Chanell Wallace



Winning a national competition led to a BBC Three documentary commission on knife crime for graduate Chanell Wallace. Her tireless work on the issue has since earned her the role of presenting an episode of BBC One's Panorama.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** one year full-time

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:1 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree.

Candidates must complete a written application which will form the basis for selection at interview.

You should be able to demonstrate a commitment to a career in journalism and relevant knowledge of current affairs.

If you don't have formal academic qualifications, but do have extensive industry experience, we will consider your application on an individual basis.



# Music Technology and Innovation MA

Explore the creative potential of digital technologies in music, extend your abilities in composition and production, and develop your critical and analytical insight into the theory behind this developing field. This course is designed to meet the needs of contemporary musicians who want to maximise their creative skill in the sonic arts.

## Course overview

Whether your interests are in electroacoustic or digital composition, sound installations or audio-visual work, our diverse range of modules will allow you to tailor your area of study to focus on your individual creative practice. This course will teach you skills in hardware hacking, live coding and electronic instrument building, using technology to create original and innovative music.

The course blends theory and practice to develop your contextual knowledge, creativity, and research skills. The hands-on nature of the programme means that it is also well suited to teachers or arts professionals who want to upskill or broaden their musical horizons.

Students on this course join the MTI2—Institute for Sonic Creativity: an internationally-renowned centre for research into the new creative practices afforded by music technologies.

## Course modules

- Research Methods for Creative Practice
- Aesthetics and Ideas in Music and Sonic Arts
- Contextual Practice of Music and Technology, or
- Contextual Theory of Music and Technology
- Research Project: as either a creative portfolio or a 15,000 word dissertation.

## Expertise

Our creative, research-active staff - several of whom have won major international awards - will support and encourage your work in a lively environment of constructive conversation and debate. You will also have the opportunity to engage with top visiting artists and scholars from the UK and abroad.

## Teaching and assessment

Teaching and learning methods include lectures, seminars, tutorials, symposia and concert presentations, workshops, collaborative productions and self-directed study. You will normally attend around seven hours of timetabled taught sessions per week during term time, in addition to regular events and seminar series.

The course is assessed in a variety of ways, including practical creative work, essays and case studies, presentations, performances, and research projects.

## Graduate careers

Digital music and sound design skills are in high demand for film, TV and radio productions, and in live theatre and festivals. This MA will prepare you for a range of employment paths in the creative industries, and offers further training for those already in work seeking career development opportunities. It is also the perfect platform to progress on to further research through a PhD.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** one year full-time

### English language:

If English is not your first language, you will need IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

A 2:1 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree, or equivalent, in a relevant subject.





# **NURSING, POST REGISTRATION AND CONTINUING PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT**



## **HOW TO APPLY**

See page 30 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgapply](https://dmu.ac.uk/pgapply)

Visit us at [dmu.ac.uk/pgevents](https://dmu.ac.uk/pgevents)

For fees and funding see page 28 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding](https://dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding)

**With accreditations by the Nursing and Midwifery Council, the Health and Care Professions Council and the Royal College of General Practitioners, you can choose from a suite of stand-alone modules or courses providing you with the best possible learning experience and the ability to keep up-to-date with new clinical practices.**

The Leicester School of Nursing and Midwifery has more than 50 years teaching experience, enabling us to deliver high-quality professional education to our diverse studentship. You will be taught by expert healthcare professionals, benefiting from the experience they have developed in practice, as well as from the knowledge gained through our partnerships with healthcare providers, research centres and leading charities.

Our courses have been designed and delivered through strong partnerships between academics and practicing professionals from the healthcare sector. Flexible study options and multiple start dates mean that new and established healthcare professionals can enhance their career development and build upon existing skills and experience, and deliver a high-quality service to their local community.

Advanced Clinical Practice MSc/PG Dip	176
International Nursing and Leadership MSc	177
Practice Nursing PG Cert/BSc	178
Professional Clinical Practice MSc/PG Cert/PG Dip	179
Specialist Community Public Health Nursing MSc/PG Dip	180
Independent/Supplementary Prescribing Level 7	181
Nursing (Specialist Practice) - District Nursing MSc/PG Dip and Community Practitioner Nurse Prescriber (NMC V100)	182

# Advanced Clinical Practice MSc/PG Dip

The advanced Clinical Practice practitioner is characterised by high levels of skill, competence and autonomous decision making. Our Advanced Clinical Practice programme is designed to match the Department of Health (DoH) and Health Education England (HEE) guidelines, and prepare graduates for possible credentialing or voluntary registration schemes in the future.

## Course overview

This course will help you to make the transition to advanced clinical practice. It covers physical examination, history taking, diagnostic reasoning and basic pathophysiology, as well as leadership, education and research. Developed in close partnership with local NHS trusts and clinical practice, by experienced advanced practitioners, this course equips students with the advanced knowledge, skills and attitudes to practice autonomously across the UK.

If you work in a profession that is able to prescribe, then the independent prescribing course is integral to the programme.

## Course modules

- Advanced Consultation and Physical Examination Skills
- Diagnostic Reasoning for Advanced Clinical Practice
- Independent Study – Advanced Practice
- Research Methods for Health Professionals
- Prescribing
- Service Improvement Project

## Expertise

This course is delivered by dedicated and experienced professionals including a number of academics boasting extensive research profiles. Many academics are currently practising as advanced clinical practitioners in a variety of fields, such as primary care, emergency medicine and neurology. This ensures that curriculum content is up to date and clinically relevant for advanced practitioners.

## Graduate careers

On completion of this course, students will fulfil the academic requirements in order to practice as an advanced clinical practitioner across the UK. Advanced practice is a rapidly growing area of the health care sector, both in the NHS and outside, with a correspondingly large range of employment opportunities.

## Teaching and assessment

Assessment methods vary across modules but can include presentations, reports, practice assessments, work based projects, dissertations, exams and essays.



## KEY FACTS



**October start:** Three to six years part time.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 7.0 with a minimum of 6.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

- 2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject.
- Hold a professional qualification as a healthcare practitioner and currently work in professional practice.
- Be registered with the relevant healthcare regulatory body.
- Two references – one of which must highlight academic and clinical ability.
- Evidence of a suitable mentor to support the clinical elements of the module.

### Non-standard entry requirements:

Applicants with non-standard entry requirements will be considered on an individual basis, and may be invited to attend an interview and demonstrate professional expertise through a professional portfolio.

Some organisations may wish to impose other criteria restrictions upon students. For example, University Hospitals Leicester interview staff members who they wish to develop as advanced clinical practitioners and as a result of this process either selects or rejects them for the programme. The prospective student must still satisfy DMU entry requirements. These processes fall outside of the DMU admissions process and are not subject to DMU control. The students are then seconded by the employing organisation to enable them to undertake the course.



# International Nursing and Leadership MSc

This master's course is designed to educate and prepare nursing leaders of the future. Aimed at overseas nurses who have demonstrated a potential for leadership and wish to study in the UK, this course is an opportunity to develop new skills and knowledge to enhance healthcare in a global market.

## Course overview

This programme focuses on leadership and global health challenges, and has been designed to meet the needs of overseas nurses who have demonstrated excellence in their field and have an aspiration to lead healthcare services in the future.

The topics you'll study on this course include research methods for health professionals, leadership in contemporary healthcare, health promotion and public health, leadership in practise, and global approaches to healthcare. Studying each of these subjects will help equip you with the knowledge and skills to undertake an independent dissertation, on a topic of your choice, related to leadership and nursing, supported by our experienced academic supervisory team.

## Course modules

- Research Methods for Health Professionals
- Leadership in Contemporary Healthcare
- Health Promotion and Public Health
- Leadership in Practise
- Global Approaches to Healthcare
- Dissertation

## Expertise

Expertise in the programme team includes, leadership and organisation development and methodological expertise including systematic review, including contributions to five Cochrane systematic reviews.

The team also have experience in qualitative approaches, family history of coronary heart disease, reducing health inequalities among patients with long-term illnesses in society, childhood asthma and inter-professional working.

## Graduate Careers

On completion of this course, students will have developed the knowledge and skills required to enable them to pursue their future careers in senior positions in healthcare.

## Teaching and assessment

A variety of learning, teaching and assessment methods are used on this programme, including lectures, seminars, presentations, tutorials, enquiry-based problem-solving, independent e-learning, action learning sets and individual research supported by an academic supervisor.

All learning content provided on this course will be supported with online material.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full time.

### English language:

IELTS 6.5 in all components or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree from any relevant subject.

Nursing registration with the professional statutory regulatory body in the applicants home country.

Evidence of recent practice experience (in the last 18 months).

 Interview

# Practice Nursing PG Cert/BSc

This course provides you with a relevant and recognised qualification in general practice nursing and aims to develop your skills through both theoretical and practice learning. You will develop an understanding of key clinical skills in a short space of time, so that you can fulfil your role as a practice nurse, and enhance your current and future career opportunities.

## Course overview

This Practice Nursing course aims to prepare registered nurses who have not worked in general practice to have a baseline competence in the role, through both theoretical and practice learning. The course will help you to develop competency in a number of key clinical skills in a short space of time, including venepuncture, ear care, wound management, immunisations and vaccinations, and cervical cytology.

The Practice Nursing programme can be studied at undergraduate level (level 6), ideal for those nurses wishing to top up their nursing diploma to degree, or at postgraduate level (level 7), for those who have a degree and wish to study at a more advanced level. The programme is subsidised by Health Education East Midlands with a contribution from general practice of £500 for each eligible student.

## Course modules

You will undertake the Introduction to Practice Nursing module over two semesters, at either Level 6 or Level 7, depending on the level of study you undertake.

## Expertise

A key strength of our team is that we are an experienced team of specialist practice nurses, familiar with a wide range of accompanying issues and contemporary debates. Visiting lecturers and practice experts will also contribute to broaden your perspective of practice nursing, regionally and nationally.

## Teaching and assessment

Each week you will typically have six hours of timetabled taught sessions and be expected to undertake at least six hours of independent study.

The course adopts a range of teaching and learning strategies designed to facilitate the learning of a professional group. Teaching typically includes teacher-led sessions, student-led seminars and presentations, discussions and tutorials, focused reflections, and a range of experiential teaching methods.

Assessment methods vary across modules but can include presentations, reports, practice assessments, work based projects, dissertations, exams and essays.

## Graduate careers

Due to an increasing clinical service load in primary care, with the trend to devolve clinical responsibility from secondary care, practice nurses are often the first point of contact for public health promotion and signposting and identifying the onset of conditions. Successful completion of the course equips professionals with a desirable skill set and knowledge base to competently undertake the role of a general practice nurse.



## KEY FACTS



**September 2020 or January 2021 start:** One year over two semesters

### English language:

IELTS score of 7.0 or equivalent when you start the course is essential

### Entry requirements:

You must have an effective registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Council.

Minimum of three years post-registration experience within a health practice setting.

Employment as a general practice nurse by the start of the programme.

120 credits at level 4 and a minimum of 30 credits at level 5 and have the ability to study successfully at degree level.

Applicants who don't meet the above entry requirements may use the APA mechanism to contribute towards the criteria.

For students wanting to study at PG Certificate level, you must also possess a UK Honours degree (2:2 or above in a relevant subject, or equivalent).

You must complete a declaration form in accordance with DMU's admission policy.



# Professional Clinical Practice MSc/PG Cert/PG Dip

The Post Registration course, is designed in partnership with local hospital trusts as well as health care providers and clinical practitioners. The programme aims to meet the professional needs of registered nurses, midwives and allied health professionals working in a variety of health care settings. This programme continues your professional education and helps you to develop high-level decision making and leadership skills in complex situations which will help you to develop clinical practice and positively impact patient care.

## Course overview

This course shares teaching with other students from nursing and health care modules so that students can network, share ideas and debate. One of the specialist elements of the programme is that students can 'step on' and 'step off' the programme at a variety of exit points. Students must complete 60 credits for the PG Cert, 120 credits for the PG Dip and 180 credits for the MSc and will study relevant clinical and core modules. If required students can achieve an exit award relevant to their clinical speciality.

When appropriate, recognition of prior learning and experience can be accredited and students may have up to 6 years, studying part time to complete their MSc.

## Course modules

We offer more than 50 different modules, which gives students the opportunity to explore their clinical speciality in depth. Examples of our modules include:

- Care of the Critically Ill Child/Adult
- Responding to Physical Deterioration in Adults
- Emergency Care and Trauma
- Cancer and Palliative Care
- Perioperative, Surgical, Anaesthetics and Recovery Care

## Teaching and assessment

Assessment methods vary across modules but can include presentations, reports, practice assessments, work based projects, dissertations, exams and essays.

## Graduate careers

A post registration postgraduate academic qualification will enhance employability and support career progression by providing high-quality health care education.

## CASE STUDY

### Ruby, a registered sick children's Nurse studying MSc Professional Clinical Practice

"I think that this course is a fantastic opportunity to study whilst working within your clinical speciality and I feel confident it will provide me with a toolkit of skills to develop my practice."



## KEY FACTS



**October 2020 or February 2021 start:** One to six years.

### English language:

If English is not your first language an IELTS score of 6.5 or equivalent when you start the course is essential.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above of a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject.

Students may be eligible to apply if they hold a 60 credit (level 6) BSc top-up degree.

# Specialist Community Public Health Nursing MSc/PG Dip

**Achieve both the professional and academic competencies required for the practice of specialist community public health nursing on a course designed and delivered through partnerships between academics, clinicians and healthcare professionals.**

## Course overview

Specialist Community Public Health Nursing ensures your learning incorporates best practice. This course will develop the specialist knowledge and skills required to provide effective support to individuals, families, groups and communities through an integrated theory and practice approach. You will benefit from Nursing and Midwifery Council registration in either health visiting or school nursing and opportunities to undertake the Nursing and Midwifery Council recorded qualification in Nurse Prescribing.

## Course modules

- Contemporary Approaches to Child Development
- Public Health; Research Methods for Health Professionals
- Promoting the Wellbeing of Children and Young People 0-19
- Protecting and Safeguarding Children and Adults
- Innovative use of Transformational Leadership Complex Health Needs

## Expertise

A key strength of our team is that leads are experienced specialist community public health nurses registered on the NMC register in health visiting and school nursing fields of practice. They are familiar with the evidence-based informing specialist Community Public Health Nursing and are able to deliver a wide range of accompanying issues and debates.

## Teaching and assessment

Assessment methods vary across modules but can include presentations, reports, practice assessments, work-based projects, dissertations, exams and essays.

## Graduate careers

A postgraduate academic qualification and Nursing and Midwifery Council registration in Specialist Community Public Health Nursing (health visiting or school nursing) will enhance your professional portfolio and support your career progression in providing high-quality patient, family, group and community public healthcare.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time or two years part-time for the PGDip.

**September start:** Three to six years part-time for the MSc.

### English language:

If English is not your first language an IELTS score of 6.5 or equivalent when you start the course is essential.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject.

Undertaken academic study within the last five years.

Effective registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Council.

Successful interview with the supporting NHS trust.

You must complete a new Disclosure and Barring Service check before starting the course, which needs to be cleared in accordance with DMU's admission policy.



# Independent/Supplementary Prescribing Level 7

One of the major changes in the healthcare industry is the developing roles of nurses, midwives and allied health professionals. With the training offered on this course, healthcare professionals can acquire the capabilities to prescribe and adopt some of the responsibilities previously undertaken by doctors, supporting key developments highlighted in the NHS's Five Year Forward View.

## Course overview

This advanced qualification has been validated by the Nursing and Midwifery Council and the Health and Care Professions Council and prepares specialist practitioners to prescribe from the British National Formulary.

The programme is designed to develop the critical skills to prescribe safely.

The course has been designed and informed by expert advice from a team of clinicians and academics to address the varying demands of the role of a prescriber.

## Course modules

In order to achieve the professional qualification of Independent/Supplementary (V300) Prescriber, you must pass the following two modules:

- Applied Prescribing
- Pharmacology for Prescribers

## Expertise

This programme is taught by an academic team including nurse prescribers from a variety of practice backgrounds, as well as Pharmacy lecturers from our Leicester School of Pharmacy, some of whom are also prescribers.

This provides a wealth of experience and knowledge to support a stimulating and challenging learning experience. We also invite visiting speakers for certain specialist expertise from practice settings.

## Teaching and assessment

The programme is designed to have an equal split between theory and practice. You will be taught general principles, but will need to relate these to your own practice area. Teaching on this course is a mixture of lectures, tutorials, action learning sets and self-directed study.

You must complete 12 days (84 hours) in a supernumerary capacity, observing a variety of prescribing decisions. You will be supported in practice by a supervisor and an assessor.

Assessment methods vary across modules but can include presentations, reports, practice assessments, work based projects, dissertations, exams and essays.

## Placements and graduate careers

This programme enables healthcare professionals to become registered Independent/Supplementary Prescribers. It is designed for nurses and midwives registered with the Nursing and Midwifery Council, as well as physiotherapists, podiatrists, paramedics, dieticians, diagnostic radiographers and therapeutic radiographers registered with the Health and Care Professions Council.



## KEY FACTS



**September 2020 and January 2021 start:** Attendance is one day per week over two terms

### English language:

IELTS 7.0 in reading, listening, and speaking and 6.5 in writing.

### Entry requirements:

Currently working as a nurse (level 1) or midwife registered with the Nursing and Midwifery Council, or a physiotherapist, podiatrist, paramedic, therapeutic radiographer, dietician or diagnostic radiographer registered with the Health and Care Professions Council.

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree.

A member on the relevant professional register for a minimum of one year.

- You must complete a declaration form and enhanced Disclosure and Barring Service application form (if you are overseas you will also need to submit a criminal records certificate from your home country), before starting the course.

 Interview

# Nursing (Specialist District Nursing) MSc/PG Dip with NMC Recordable SPQ and Community Practitioner Nurse Prescriber (NMC V100)

This post-registration qualification is designed to develop your levels of judgment and decision making within clinical practice. The course is tailored to the needs of community nursing practitioners who wish to advance their knowledge and skills to a specialist level within their current field.

## Course overview

Develop your confidence to deliver high level decision making, make consistent developments and advancements in clinical healthcare, and drive through strategic or operational change within your workplace.

The course specifically caters for clinically experienced nurses seeking to further their knowledge. It offers a choice of qualification levels, and has a recordable Specialist Practitioner Qualification with the Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC) (on completion of the Community Formulary Prescribing V100 course). Our modules are devised to meet the NMC's standards for specialist education and the Queen's Nursing Institute's voluntary standards for District Nursing.

## Course modules

- Developing Expertise in District Nursing
- Community Agenda
- Accountable Practitioner
- Influencing/Innovating and Problem Solving in Clinical Practice
- Physical and Psychosocial Examination and Consultation Skills for Specialist Practice
- Research Methods for Health Professionals
- Community Formulary Prescribing V100

## Teaching and assessment

Teaching and learning strategies are designed to facilitate the learning of a professional group. Strategies include discussions and tutorials, teacher led sessions, presentations and focused reflections.

## Expertise

Our academic staff are experts in areas of clinical practice, actively conducting research into issues and debates within the field. All of our modules are delivered and led by nurses and academics who possess an in-depth understanding of the clinical and academic themes and the requirements of specialist nursing practice.

## Graduate careers

This course provides an important aspect of your professional portfolio and career development. It will support your career progression through the advancement of your own clinical practice in providing high-quality patient, family, group and community specialist nursing care.

## KEY FACTS



**PG Dip:** One year full-time or two years part-time.

**MSc:** Two to six years part time.

**BSc:** (District Nursing pathway option only): one year full-time or two years part-time.

### English language:

If English is not your first language you will need IELTS 7.0.

### Entry requirements:

Prospective students must apply via the NHS Trust where they work.

For the MSc you will require a 2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree or equivalent, in a relevant subject, and a minimum of 60 credits

(inclusive of research) at Level 6, and at least three years' clinical experience. For the BSc route you will require 120 credits at Level 4 and 5.

At least two years' clinical experience (normally in community healthcare practice) and evidence of leadership experience within your clinical area. You will also need effective part 1 registration with the NMC.

You will be required to attend an interview, complete a health and good character declaration form and produce an enhanced Disclosure and Barring Service check (dated within three years of commencement of the programme).







# PERFORMANCE AND CULTURAL EVENTS MANAGEMENT



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 30 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgapply](http://dmu.ac.uk/pgapply)

Visit us at [dmu.ac.uk/pgevents](http://dmu.ac.uk/pgevents)

For fees and funding see page 28 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding](http://dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding)



**Taught by ardent and active researchers and practitioners who have international profiles in their respective fields, you'll be inspired and intellectually challenged to gain the most from your studies. Our academics are engaged in a wide range of external activities such as research, consultancy, publishing and performance across the UK and overseas, placing you at the forefront of new discoveries and developments in a host of areas.**

DMU is recognised as a national centre for excellence in performance arts, ensuring your creative work is supported by first-rate facilities and expert technicians. Our PACE building provides sector-leading spacious studios, rehearsal rooms and fully equipped performances spaces. Regular performances and high-profile events, along with a dynamic learning environment, makes studying at DMU a rewarding experience.

Our students are encouraged to work with key partners such as the British Arts Festivals Association, Leicester's De Montfort Hall, Festival Republic, Curve theatre and Dance4 – the National Dance Agency for the East Midlands. Our graduates have gone on to become successful independent artists backed by national funding so they can create and tour their work across the UK and overseas. Many of our graduates have also pursued roles in cultural and arts-based events, commercial exhibitions as well as PhD study.

Cultural Events Management MSc

186

Performance Practices MA

187

185

# Cultural Events Management MSc

Focusing on cultural events, the cultural sector and the festival community, this course meets the needs of this dynamic and expanding industry by exploring the connections between culture, business and management through the application of theory and the development of key skills and knowledge in practice.

## Course overview

Over the past 20 years, there has been an explosion of cultural and commercial events across the world, ranging from small-scale local creative events to international, multidisciplinary festivals that transform major cities such as Edinburgh.

This distinctive course is aimed at offering an excellent learning experience combined with self-directed study and research options. You could work with organisations such as the British Arts Festivals Association, Festival Republic (the company behind Latitude and Reading festivals), Glastonbudget or The Spark Festival, a children's art event.

You will focus on developing a solid understanding of the synergies, theory and practice of developing and managing cultural and arts-based events.

## Course modules

- Event Leadership
- Festivals and Events Practice
- Business Planning for the Creative Entrepreneur
- Digital Media in Festivals and Events
- Cultural Policy and Planning

## Expertise

Modules are taught by academic and professionally active experts, placing you at the forefront of new trends and developments. Many of our academics are researching festivals, such as Latitude and Leicester Comedy Festival, and their involvement creates opportunities for your own research projects and placements, as does our membership of the European Festival Research Project.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will usually attend around 12 hours of timetabled taught sessions and be expected to undertake at least 23 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Placements and graduate careers

Students can choose to undertake a year-long work placement to further enhance their practical skills.

There may be as many as 25,000 festivals and events with a strong cultural dimension in the UK alone, resulting in a substantial employment market. Many of our graduates are employed in this sector, travelling from one festival to another on three and four-month contracts which include Taiwan Lantern Festival, Festival Republic and Athens Fringe Festival.

## CASE STUDY

### Jennie Jordan

Jennie, DMU's Associate Professor of Creative and Cultural Industries, is an expert in festival management and has researched festivals around the world looking at their impact on UK arts and culture. She has recently contributed to *The Economist* on the business of festivals along with numerous publications that are central to the cultural events management teaching and learning at DMU.

## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time, two years part-time.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject.

We encourage and welcome applicants with a wide range of backgrounds and perspectives and all non-standard applications will be considered.



# Performance Practices MA

Investigate the creative and critical contexts of performance. This course aims to foster theoretical knowledge alongside creative, performance and research skills that are appropriate to contemporary practices. It is designed for those wishing to develop themselves as independent artists or researchers, as well as professionals who wish to reinvigorate their practices.

## Course overview

Performance Practices MA seeks to advance performance and research skills by providing a deep exploration of contemporary performance practices. Topics studied include the body in performance, audiences, spaces, narrative, memory, digital technologies and collaboration.

You can gain industry experience through our links with local and national organisations such as People Dancing and Attenborough Arts Centre. Topics are addressed from an interdisciplinary perspective and align to current thinking and practice.

The course offers flexibility in module choice, so you can broaden existing skills or develop new ones.

## Course modules

- Performance Company
- Education and the Arts
- Performance Making
- Perspectives
- Digital Media in Festival and Events

## Expertise

The programme is delivered by energetic, research-active academics with international profiles in their fields. Specialist areas include performance practices and theory, writing for performance, psychodynamic performance, improvisation, digital and sonic arts, interactive technologies and solo and collaborative performance making. An international artist is invited each year to devise performance work with our students for public performance as part of the Performance Company module.

## Teaching and assessment

In your first two terms you will usually attend around three to ten hours of timetabled taught sessions including lectures, seminars and studio sessions and be expected to undertake 25 to 32 hours of independent study each week. Your third term will be predominantly self-directed, during which you can expect to undertake 35 hours of independent study each week.

## Graduate careers

Students can choose to undertake a year-long work placement to further enhance their skills.

Our graduates have gone on to a range of careers in performance practices and creative industries. Recent graduates are engaged as independent artists and have secured national funding from Arts Council England, as well as pursued marketing roles for UK Young Artists or continued their studies by working towards a PhD.

## CASE STUDY

The Outlines Festival is a stunning showcase of the interdisciplinary performance work that has been created by our students throughout the year. This annual contemporary performance, is open to the public.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time, two years part-time.

**Start Date:** September

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

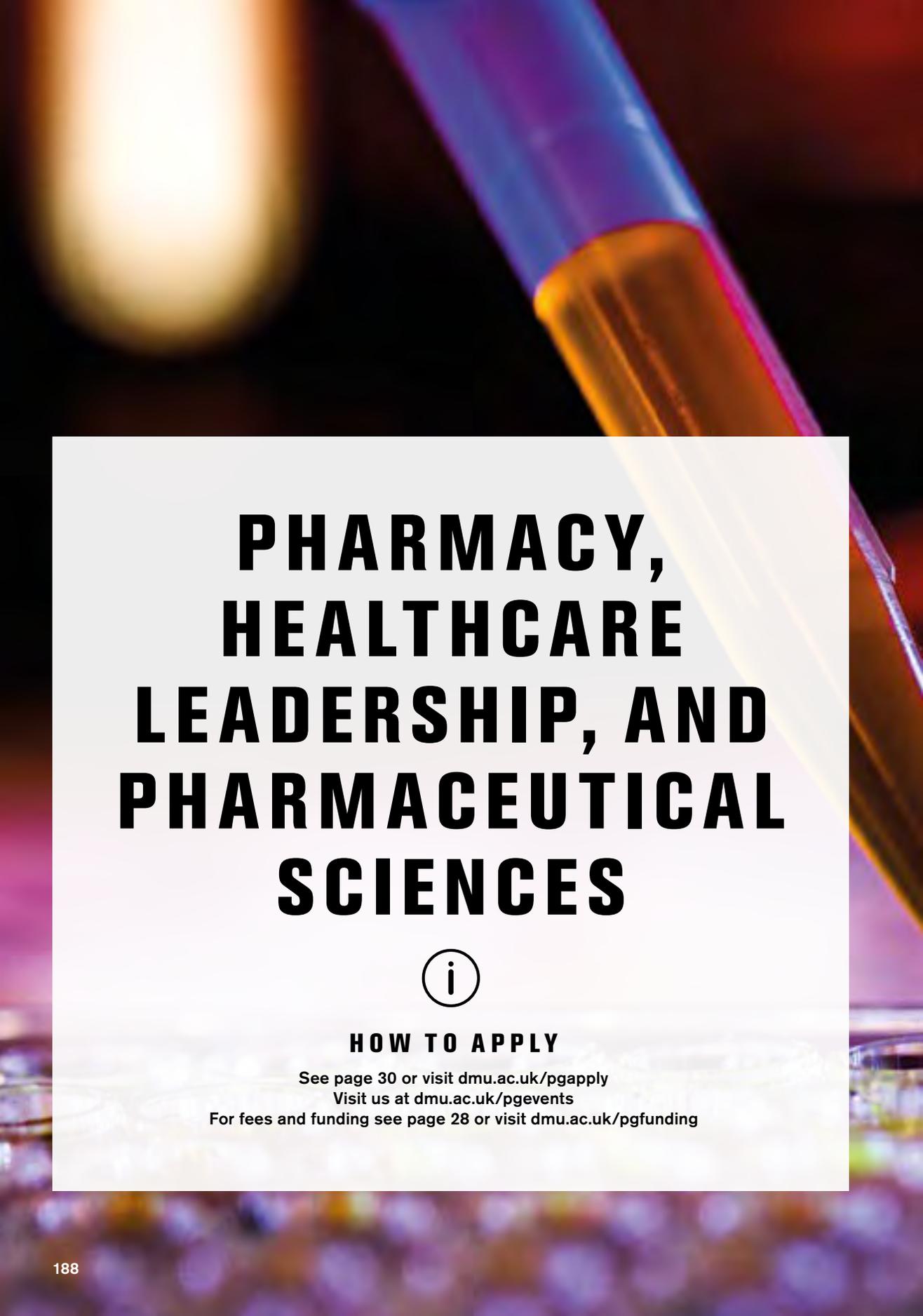
### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related dance, drama or performing arts subject.

If you have other professional qualifications and industry experience, we will consider your application on an individual basis.

Evidence of previous performance practice material (statements, images or online links) is required.





# **PHARMACY, HEALTHCARE LEADERSHIP, AND PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES**



## **HOW TO APPLY**

See page 30 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgapply](https://dmu.ac.uk/pgapply)

Visit us at [dmu.ac.uk/pgevents](https://dmu.ac.uk/pgevents)

For fees and funding see page 28 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding](https://dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding)



**Our pharmacy and healthcare leadership courses benefit from the continued input of experienced practitioners in the fields of pharmacy, medicine and other allied health professions. By encouraging interdisciplinary working we can help ensure your learning is relevant to current industry practice.**

With a reputation of more than 104 years of experience in pharmacy teaching, this long-established School boasts professional accreditation from the General Pharmaceutical Council as well as strong industry links with sector leaders including GlaxoSmithKline, Pfizer and AstraZeneca. This helps to ensure your learning is relevant to current industry practice and developments within the sector as well as supporting you to become a high calibre graduate.

Suitable for direct undergraduate progression, as well as experienced professionals in the sector and international students, you benefit from state-of-the-art laboratories and specialist equipment equivalent to what is used in industry.

Clinical Pharmacy MSc/PG Dip/PG Cert	<b>190</b>
Medical Leadership, Education and Research MSc/PG Dip/PG Cert	<b>191</b>
Pharmaceutical Biotechnology MSc/PG Dip/PG Cert	<b>192</b>
Pharmaceutical Quality by Design MSc/PG Dip/PG Cert	<b>193</b>
Practice Certificate in Independent Prescribing for Pharmacists	<b>194</b>
Quality by Design for the Pharmaceutical Industry MSc/PG Dip/PG Cert	<b>195</b>

# Clinical Pharmacy MSc/PG Dip/PG Cert

**This course equips qualified pharmacists with specialist skills to work in a variety of roles beyond drug dispensing, preparing graduates to progress in areas such as medication reviews, primary care services, and roles in frontline healthcare.**

## Course overview

Our Clinical Pharmacy programme is a blend of clinical and practice modules with real-life applications, helping to improve your approach to patient care and enhance your employability skills across a range of settings, including hospitals, primary care services, and community and prison settings.

This course offers a flexible distance learning approach, allowing practitioners to study alongside work commitments – helping to maximise peer and tutor learning and support.

As part of this course you will develop a portfolio of evidence demonstrating your practice and how your skills and knowledge have made a difference to patients and services. This course is an ideal choice for pharmacists and locums working in a range of medical and clinical settings.

## Course modules

- Clinical Foundations
- Medicines Optimisation in Practice
- Clinical Practice 1
- Clinical Practice 2

You will then choose from optional modules depending on your area of interest. These include Quality Improvement, Professional Decision Making and Ethics, Public Health, Primary Care, Secondary Care, Independent Prescribing, and Research Methods.

## Expertise

Our course material and study days are informed and developed by contributions from expert pharmacists and doctors, which helps ensure your learning is relevant to current practices and initiatives. Specialist supervisors from the Leicester School of Pharmacy will provide support and expertise to help you with your dissertation project for those students studying the MSc.

## Teaching and assessment

Our distance learning approach is ideally designed for studying at home and in the workplace. Study materials are available online in the DMU virtual learning environment. We suggest you will need to spend about 10-15 hours per week studying the course material and undertaking assessment.

## Graduate careers

Our Clinical Pharmacy course supports practising pharmacists to develop their careers and gain an additional clinical qualification. The specialist skills you can acquire from this programme are highly sought after in many different sectors, with an MSc qualification recognised by many employers as pivotal for career progression.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time or three years part-time.

**January start:** 18 months full-time.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 7.0 with a minimum of 7.0 in each component or equivalent.

English language requirements may be considered on an individual basis, taking into account requirements from the General Pharmaceutical Council.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in Pharmacy or a related subject.

Registration as a pharmacist with the General Pharmaceutical Council, Pharmaceutical Society of Northern Ireland, or the Pharmaceutical Society of Ireland.

Practise in a patient-facing role at least one day a week.



# Medical Leadership, Education and Research MSc/PG Dip/PG Cert

Designed for doctors, our Medical Leadership, Education and Research programme helps you implement meaningful change for your patients by putting you at the centre of shaping their care and your career.

## Course overview

This is a practical and supportive leadership course created for medical doctors. The programme supports you to develop your own area of interest and assists you with implementing an improvement project, in addition to offering learning on the topics of teaching and research.

It will enable you to become a more knowledgeable clinician, more patient-centred and more able to influence service delivery for the benefit of those in your care. As you progress through this programme, the range of modules we offer will help enhance your skills in leadership, research, teaching, and quality improvement – supporting your development as a practitioner.

## Course modules

- Personal Professional Development for Leadership
- Partnership with Patients and Stakeholders
- Concepts in Education
- Development of a Service Improvement Strategy
- Concepts in Research

## Expertise

Our specialist academic team is dedicated to developing your professional credentials, aiming to broaden your knowledge in a range of areas including teaching, research and leadership.

## Teaching and assessment

The course is taught by a mix of attendance at the University and distance learning. Attendance is required at six study days in year one, five in year two and three in year three.

## Graduate careers

The specialist skills you can acquire from this programme are highly sought after in many different sectors, with an MSc qualification recognised by many employers as pivotal for career progression.



## KEY FACTS



**September and February start:** Three years part-time for MSc, with earlier completion options for PG Cert and PG Dip.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

Registered with the General Medical Council (evidence of medical degree and GMC registration will be required) at least two years' experience in the field following completion of your medical degree.

Currently employed and working as a doctor in the UK.

# Pharmaceutical Biotechnology

## MSc/PG Dip/PG Cert

**This course equips you for the rapidly expanding field of biopharmaceuticals, covering a broad range of topics relating to DNA and protein-based medicines, helping to prepare you with the knowledge and practical skills required for a diverse career in industry or academia.**

### Course overview

Pharmaceutical Biotechnology is a rapidly expanding field focusing on technologies that allow the development and production of biopharmaceuticals that could lead to cures for many major diseases.

This course has been designed to prepare you for work in an industrial or academic setting, with our range of specialist modules offering you insight into the latest industry developments. As well as theory, you'll be able to develop your skills with a key focus on practical content, studying pre-clinical studies, clinic and marketing.

### Course modules

- Biopharmaceuticals and Molecular Toxicology
- Microbial Fermentation/Downstream Processing, Drug Development
- Gene Cloning, Expression and Analysis
- Business Creation and Innovation
- Research Methods

### Expertise

Study an interdisciplinary subject based on the teaching and research expertise of our experienced practitioner and research-based staff. Our research is driven by societal strategic priorities and fully aligns with the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals. Areas of expertise include Pharmaceutical Technologies and Nanomedicine, Pharmacology and Neuroscience and Infectious Disease research.

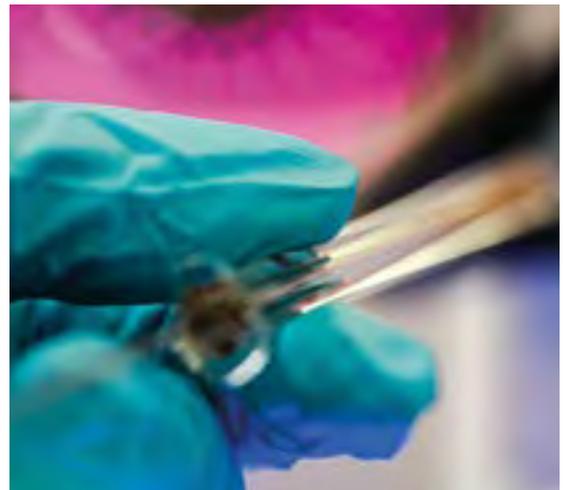
Benefit from major investment in state-of-the-art laboratories and specialist equipment to match that used in the best industrial laboratories. This includes FACS analysis, confocal microscope, electron microscope, mass spectrometer, fermentation units and tissue culture suites.

### Teaching and assessment

Depending on your modules, each week you will typically have up to 25 hours of study time, of which you will be expected to undertake at least 10 hours of independent study. Teaching includes lectures, tutorials, laboratory and computer laboratory sessions.

### Graduate careers

Many of our graduates have progressed on to study for PhDs or work in roles in the biotech sector in both the UK and overseas. This includes biopharmaceutical companies, academic institutions and research institutions allied to human health.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time.

#### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

#### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject.

Alternatively, a portfolio of professional/academic qualifications equivalent to a UK bachelor's honours degree may be considered.



# Pharmaceutical Quality by Design

## MSc/PG Dip/PG Cert

**Focusing on Pharmaceutical Quality by Design – the application of product and process sciences and the product development cycle – this course will equip you with the knowledge and skills to pursue careers in the pharmaceutical and healthcare sectors as well as academia.**

### Course overview

Delivered by our Leicester School of Pharmacy which has an established reputation of more than 104 years of pharmacy teaching, this course is dedicated to the Quality by Design approach to pharmaceutical process and product development.

Our experienced practitioner and research-based academic staff have been teaching for many years and offer academic and industrial expertise in areas underpinning Quality by Design principles. These include product formulation, material science, advanced analytical sciences, and process engineering and control.

On this programme, you will be able to benefit from our strong industry links, as well as insight and learning support from guest lectures and other experts within the sector. This keeps your studies relevant to current practice and developments within the field.

### Course modules

- Quality by Design
- Product Design: Pre-Formulation and Formulation
- Analytical Techniques in Materials Science
- Process Design and Manufacturing
- Biopharmaceuticals

### Expertise

Our experienced practitioner and research-based academic staff have research projects supported by Innovate UK and the Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council to improve industrial process quality and efficiency.

As well as real-world insight and expertise offered through industrial partnerships, the course benefits from extensive investment in our industry-standard laboratories and specialist equipment. This includes a continuous manufacture platform using a novel in-line based on UV-Vis spectroscopy, powder flow and compression technology, thermal and mechanical analysers, freeze drying and tablet manufacturing facilities.

### Teaching and assessment

Each week you will typically have 20 hours of contact time and be expected to undertake at least 10 hours of independent study. Teaching will be delivered through a range of lectures, tutorials, seminars, laboratory-based practical sessions and computer laboratories. Assessment typically includes oral presentations, group work, written assignments, case study reports, a research proposal, and a final dissertation.

### Graduate careers

This programme prepares you for career opportunities in product development, manufacturing, regulatory affairs, marketing, and clinical research. Many of our recent graduates have progressed on to roles such as manufacturing operators, formulation scientists, senior and research analysts, regulatory affairs associates, product performance managers, senior device technologists, and product development scientists.

## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time.

#### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

#### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject.

Alternatively, a portfolio of professional and/or academic qualifications of equivalent standing to a UK bachelor's honours degree.

# Practice Certificate in Independent Prescribing for Pharmacists

**This course is ideal for pharmacists working in all sectors of the profession, including hospitals, community settings, primary care, prisons or the private sector, and provides the qualification required to practice as an independent prescriber.**

## Course overview

Designed by expert pharmacists and clinicians and validated by the General Pharmaceutical Council (GPhC), this course places an emphasis on practice-based learning. With this programme you'll be able to learn how to create and use individualised treatment and monitoring plans for patients within your area of competence.

As well as this, you'll learn how to prescribe safely, ethically, legally, cost-effectively and within a team, communicating effectively with patients, carers, other prescribers and healthcare professionals.

In addition to this, you'll be taught how to perform patient examinations in order to diagnose and monitor the conditions within your area of competence.

## Course modules

This course is available as a standalone 45-credit course, or as an option in the second year of the MSc/Diploma in Clinical Pharmacy.

Sessions include a broad range of topics including psychology of prescribing, legal and ethical issues, evidence-based medicine and clinical and consultation skills.

## Expertise

This programme is designed and delivered by a multidisciplinary team of expert academics, experienced pharmacists, clinicians and healthcare professionals, with a practice-based approach to learning and assessment.

Industry-standard teaching facilities, specialist clinical skills suites and extensive use of our virtual learning environment will enhance your learning experience.

## KEY FACTS

**September and January start:** Four to six months part-time.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 7.0 with a minimum of 6.5 in each component or equivalent. English language requirements may be considered on an individual basis taking into account General Pharmaceutical Council requirements.

### Entry requirements:

Be a registered pharmacist with the General Pharmaceutical Council or the Pharmaceutical Society of Northern Ireland.

Have at least two years' appropriate patient-orientated experience in a UK hospital, community or primary care setting following a pre-registration year.

## Teaching and assessment

This course is delivered over a period of eight taught days and competencies in the chosen clinical area are covered by 90 hours in clinical practice under the guidance of an approved prescribing professional.

The small cohort size lends itself to an informal teaching approach in which discussion and debate among the group is encouraged. Practice-based assessment typically includes a portfolio and reflective log of clinical experience, an objective structured clinical examination assessment, and a written assessment.

## Placements and graduate careers

With experience of teaching pharmacy for more than 104 years, we produce graduates of the highest calibre. Upon successful completion of this course you will be awarded a Practice Certificate in Independent Prescribing, which will allow you to apply to the GPhC for your register entry to be annotated to that of a prescriber.

## Accreditations

The Practice Certificate in Independent Prescribing for Pharmacists has been validated by the General Pharmaceutical Council and provides pharmacists with the qualification to apply to be registered as a non-medical prescriber.



Applicants need to identify an area of clinical practice in which to develop their prescribing skills and have up-to-date clinical, pharmacological and pharmaceutical knowledge relevant to that area of prescribing practice.

Be able to demonstrate reflective practice on performance and the ability to take responsibility for continuing professional development.

The applicant must have identified an approved prescribing professional, as outlined by the General Pharmaceutical Council's standards for the education and training for independent prescribing pharmacists.

Support from your employer for learning in practice and study leave.

All applications will be screened and suitable applicants invited to an interview selection process, using video calling where possible.



# Quality by Design for the Pharmaceutical Industry MSc/PG Dip/PG Cert (Distance Learning)

**Quality by Design is at the forefront of pharmaceutical development, delivering new and high-quality medicines for patients. With this programme, scientists and pharmacists can enhance and develop their skills and capabilities in pharmaceutical process, healthcare and product development.**

## Course overview

Designed to meet the continuing professional development needs of pharmaceutical and allied practitioners worldwide, this course provides the tools and techniques needed to implement a Quality by Design approach within your own organisation, entirely through flexible distance learning.

Through strong links, direct input and guest lectures from leading industrial and regulatory experts such as Pfizer, AstraZeneca, GlaxoSmithKline, and the Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency, your learning is relevant to current practice and developments within the sector.

## Course modules

- Regulatory Guidelines, Principles and Tools of Quality by Design
- The Quality by Design Product Development Roadmap
- Quality by Design in Practice
- Manufacturing, Process Controls and Inspection
- Research Methods

## Expertise

Our experienced practitioner and research-based academic staff can support your learning with a wealth of expertise from working in industry and academia. The programme and module leaders are all registered pharmacists, and have experience in hospitals, the community, primary care, secure environment and prescribing areas of pharmacy practice.

## Teaching and assessment

Course material is delivered through video lectures with integrated presentations, and uses a variety of course assessment methods including reflective writing, case study analysis, critical review of literature and a research project. Each module is studied over 20 weeks, while the dissertation is designed to take around 40 weeks.

## Graduate careers

This course equips you with the relevant knowledge and skills to pursue a career in a variety of different sectors including pharmaceutical, healthcare, and academia, both in the UK and overseas. A diverse range of career opportunities are available, including product development, manufacturing, regulatory affairs and clinical research.



## KEY FACTS



**September and April start:** Two to six years part-time.

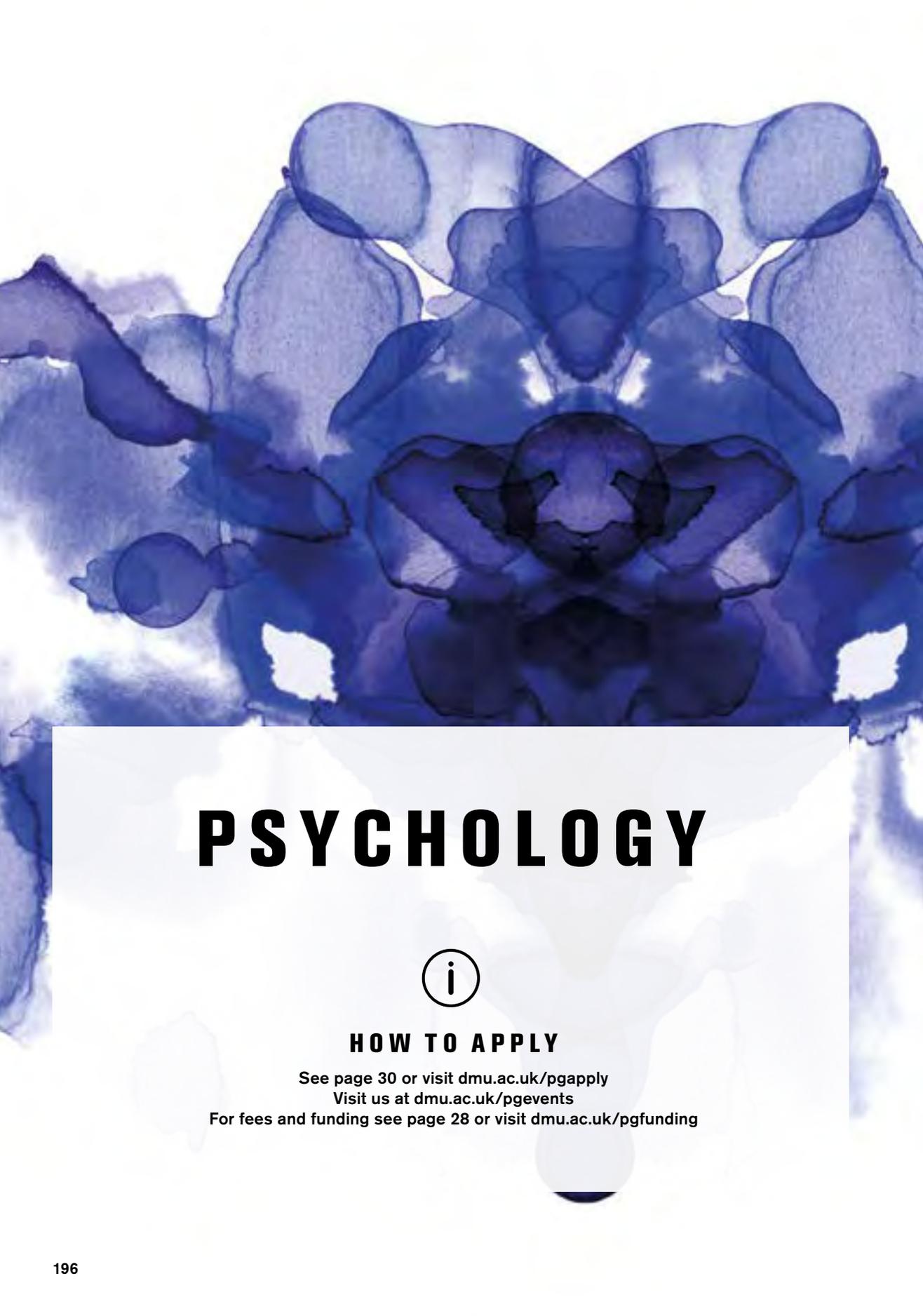
### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject.

Alternatively, we will accept a portfolio of professional and/or academic qualifications of equivalent standing to an honour's degree.



# PSYCHOLOGY



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 30 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgapply](http://dmu.ac.uk/pgapply)

Visit us at [dmu.ac.uk/pgevents](http://dmu.ac.uk/pgevents)

For fees and funding see page 28 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding](http://dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding)



**Professional accreditations from the British Psychological Society, and strong industry links with employers ensure our innovative courses are of the highest quality.**

Health Psychology and Psychological Wellbeing are rapidly expanding fields of employment. Enhance your specialist skills and career opportunities through studying on programmes that are designed and delivered in collaboration with research-active academics; with expertise in areas such as cognition and neuroscience, social, personality and culture psychology and psychology and technology, as well as practitioners from within the sector.

Benefit from flexible study opportunities and inter-professional learning, developing transferable skills that can lead to worldwide career opportunities or specialist PhD study.

Health Psychology MSc/PG Dip/PG Cert	<b>198</b>
Psychological Wellbeing MSc/PG Dip/PG Cert	<b>199</b>

# Health Psychology MSc/PG Dip/ PG Cert



**This accredited programme offers you the opportunity to explore and understand the many ways that psychology can be applied to modern healthcare systems. The course also provides an understanding of health and illness.**

## Course overview

Professionally accredited by the British Psychological Society, our Health Psychology course provides opportunities for graduates and experienced professionals to enhance their specialist skills and develop their careers.

This programme provides opportunities to acquire practical and professional skills through multidisciplinary hospital and community-based learning experiences. You will study contemporary health psychology, social and cultural diversity, and interprofessional relationships across a range of health and social care settings.

Designed and delivered in collaboration with industry researchers and practitioners, our experienced academic staff and many of our graduates have presented their innovative research at national and international conferences.

## Course modules

- Theories and Perspectives in Health Psychology
- Mind, Body and Health
- Understanding and Managing Chronic Health Conditions
- Critical and International Perspectives on Health Psychology
- Psychology of Health and Food Through the Lifespan

## Expertise

The course is delivered by our team of academic health psychologists in collaboration with practitioner psychologists working for the NHS. All academic staff contributing to the course are research active, have presented their research at national and international conferences and had work published in specialist journals including *Social Science & Medicine*, *Psychology & Health*, and *Journal of Health Psychology*.

## Teaching and assessment

Teaching typically includes lectures, group seminars and individual tutorials. Assessment includes project work, essays, literature reviews and reflective writing.

## Graduate careers

The course is designed to deliver a range of transferable skills and enhance your employability across a range of health and social care settings. Health Psychology is an expanding area of global employment, with opportunities for graduates in hospitals, universities and community-based organisations. Successful graduates who already hold an accredited undergraduate qualification in Psychology can progress on to stage two training on this Health Psychology programme, to pursue registration as a practitioner psychologist.

## Accreditations

Professionally accredited by the British Psychological Society, this course has been commended for the level of student support, quality of training on research methods, strong links with local communities and organisations, and the opportunities to develop interprofessional skills through short placements.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time, two to three years part-time.

### English language:

IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:1 or above in a British Psychological Society accredited UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject (or international equivalent).

Applicants with a 2:2 UK bachelor's honours degree or an honours degree from a non-British Psychological Society accredited programme relating to health and/or psychology will be considered on an individual basis, and may be invited to attend a face-to-face or telephone interview.



# Psychological Wellbeing

## MSc/PG Dip/PG Cert

If you're pursuing a career in the rapidly expanding field of Psychological Wellbeing, this programme will help enhance your skills in evaluating and influencing factors characterising mental health and wellbeing. You will also develop skills, knowledge and understanding of the cultural, social, and economic contexts in which mental health and wellbeing exist.

### Course overview

On this programme you will be able to develop your practical and professional skills through short placement activities involving interactions with clients and health and social care specialists. As well as placement opportunities, our tutoring will help you to enhance your knowledge of the range of contemporary and traditional therapeutic approaches employed in the prevention of mental health problems.

You'll be taught by an academic team of tutors with expertise in specific and key areas of wellbeing, as well as guest lectures and contributions from practitioners. On this course you can benefit from flexible study opportunities through distance learning or blended learning.

### Course modules

- Approaches to the Study of Wellbeing
- Approaches to Psychological Problems
- Lifestyle, Wellness and Wellbeing
- Wellbeing in Cultural, Economic and Social Contexts
- Dissertation

### Expertise

Our Psychological Wellbeing programme is taught by accomplished psychologists and academics with expertise in key areas of wellbeing, such as developmental, occupational, health, and clinical psychology. A number of our academics have previously had their research articles published in a range of journals including *Social Science & Medicine* and the *Mental Health Review Journal*, meaning you can benefit from their industry insight and experience.

### Teaching and assessment

Teaching typically includes lectures, group seminars and individual tutorials. Assessment is based exclusively on coursework, for which bespoke guidance materials are produced.

### Graduate careers

The skills and knowledge offered on this programme can open up a number of career prospects worldwide, including roles in research, teaching and healthcare, as well as providing opportunities to progress to specialised PhD study. The content on this course is also relevant if you're looking to pursue a career in clinical psychology, psychotherapy, counselling or coaching.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** one year full-time, two to three years part-time, distance learning or blended learning.

**English language:**

IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

**Entry requirements:**

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in Psychology or a related subject.

A detailed microscopic image of biological tissue, showing complex, interconnected structures in shades of red, orange, and yellow. The texture is highly detailed, with various cellular and fibrous components visible.

# HEALTH AND LIFE SCIENCES RESEARCH



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 30 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgapply](http://dmu.ac.uk/pgapply)

Visit us at [dmu.ac.uk/pgevents](http://dmu.ac.uk/pgevents)

For fees and funding see page 28 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding](http://dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding)



**We offer a range of pathways for students who want to undertake research and to acquire the relevant research skills. These include our taught programme, master's in research, where taught modules in research methodology are followed by a research dissertation. The master's by research combines a taught provision with a strong focus on research.**

Our research pathways include specialist teaching, as well the opportunity to pursue your own independent research. Our doctoral training programmes also allow students to successfully complete a PhD by undertaking research training, placement opportunities and developing research skills which can enhance employability in the academic world and in the broader health and life sciences industries.

Along with the development of the world's first artificial pancreas, leading researchers at DMU have exhibited their work on ground-breaking Channel 4 documentaries, at The National Science Museum in London, and to Her Majesty The Queen.

Master's by Research MA/MSc	202
Master's in Research (Applied Health Studies/Social Work) MRes/PG Dip/PG Cert	203

# Master's by Research MA/MSc

This programme offers you the opportunity to pursue an independent research project of your choice, with support and guidance from an expert supervisor. Master's by Research allows you to link your research project directly to your current or future career interests, enhance your capabilities as a researcher and understand what PhD study involves.

## Course overview

This programme offers you the opportunity to specialise in a specific area of interest, with the ability to work flexibly by managing your own time and studying when it suits you best.

With a Master's by Research, you will spend your time on the programme researching your chosen topic before producing a thesis as part of the final degree.

This course is ideal if you're looking to explore a particular subject or area of industry in detail, with key areas of research including pharmacology, biomedical science, nursing, social work, reproductive biology, psychology, education, criminal justice, and youth work.

Our academic team of established practitioner and research staff has a reputation for undertaking world-leading projects, into areas such as loneliness and social isolation, promoting good outcomes in LGBT cancer care, water purification and the creation of an artificial pancreas. These expertise can help you get the best out of your own research project. You'll benefit from their expertise and guidance as well as support from research supervisors who will meet with you regularly to review your progress.

## Course modules

On this programme you will have the flexibility to manage your own time and research, with the course focusing on independent study and a small number of timetabled and taught course modules.

There is a generic research training programme which includes courses on Intellectual Property Rights and Ethics, Planning and Managing Research, and Preparing For Your Viva, which will all help support your studies.

There are also research sessions including:

- Literature Searching and Reference

- Management, Health and Safety in Laboratories (for students who are laboratory-based)
- Presentation of Research Data and Participation in Analytical Discussion

## Expertise

We offer expertise in a wide range of specialist areas and will guide and support you in your research project. Most of our academic staff are actively involved in research or consultancy with key research including projects relating to the investigation and improvement of health and social care, public services, and the improvement of life quality for a variety of individuals and communities.

## Teaching and assessment

Your research proposal will be discussed during your entry interview. If successful, you will be assigned two supervisors who you will meet with on a regular basis, at least twice per month if you're a full-time student or once per month if you're a part-time student.

You will submit a research thesis (maximum of 30,000 words) and have a viva conducted by an internal and external examiner.

## Graduate careers

The course will help you to develop and enhance the skills and knowledge required to conduct research in your area of interest. If you're considering pursuing a PhD, it will also provide you with the opportunity to further explore the requirements of independent study.

Your research can be tailored to your chosen career path, and if you are in employment it can also act as an opportunity to gain a more in-depth understanding of a topic related to your industry.

## KEY FACTS



**September start:** 12-15 months full-time, 24-30 months part-time.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:1 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree from any subject.

Relevant experience may be needed for some projects.

A research proposal, approximately three A4 pages long, that sets out your research aims, context and intended methods.



# Master's in Research (Applied Health Studies/Social Work)

## MRes/PG Dip/PG Cert

This Master's in Research course will help you to develop the skills to carry out applied research at doctorate level, as well as an understanding of the theoretical and practical dimensions of research practice, which you can apply to research projects in the workplace or elsewhere.

### Course overview

Our Master's in Research (Applied Health Studies/Social Work) programme is a research methods training course that will equip you with the methodological skills to carry out applied research at doctoral level, or research projects within your workplace. Incorporating a wide range of specialised teaching, the course enables you to develop your understanding of the theoretical and practical dimensions of research practice.

Designed for graduates or professionals wanting to undertake research in the workplace, on this programme you'll be taught by a diverse team of experienced academics who are recognised internationally for their expertise in research design and implementation and for their contribution to original knowledge through research.

### Course modules

- Research Designs in Health
- Research Dilemmas and Strategies
- Making Sense of Quantitative and Qualitative Data
- Advanced Statistics and Data Analysis
- Dissertation

Pathway Modules include:

- Health Policy and Strategy
- Research in Social Work

### Expertise

This course is taught by experienced researchers from a range of disciplines, who are all recognised experts in their fields and who draw upon quantitative and qualitative research methods and approaches. They possess expertise in the management and planning of research studies, epistemological and theoretical challenges for postgraduate researchers, and who have a track record in research in health and social work.

### Teaching and assessment

Teaching typically consists of lectures, seminars, workshops, e-learning workshops, as well as one-to-one supervision and self-directed study.

Assessments are based on coursework, primarily essays, reports, mini-projects, presentations, method exercises, and a dissertation. There are no formal exams.

### Graduate careers

This course offers a route into further doctoral research or a wider research career. If you are a professional currently working in public services or industry and wish to further understand a particular aspect of your role or field, you will find this an invaluable opportunity to carry out a research project that can be applied within your sector.



## KEY FACTS

**September start:** One year full-time, two years part-time.

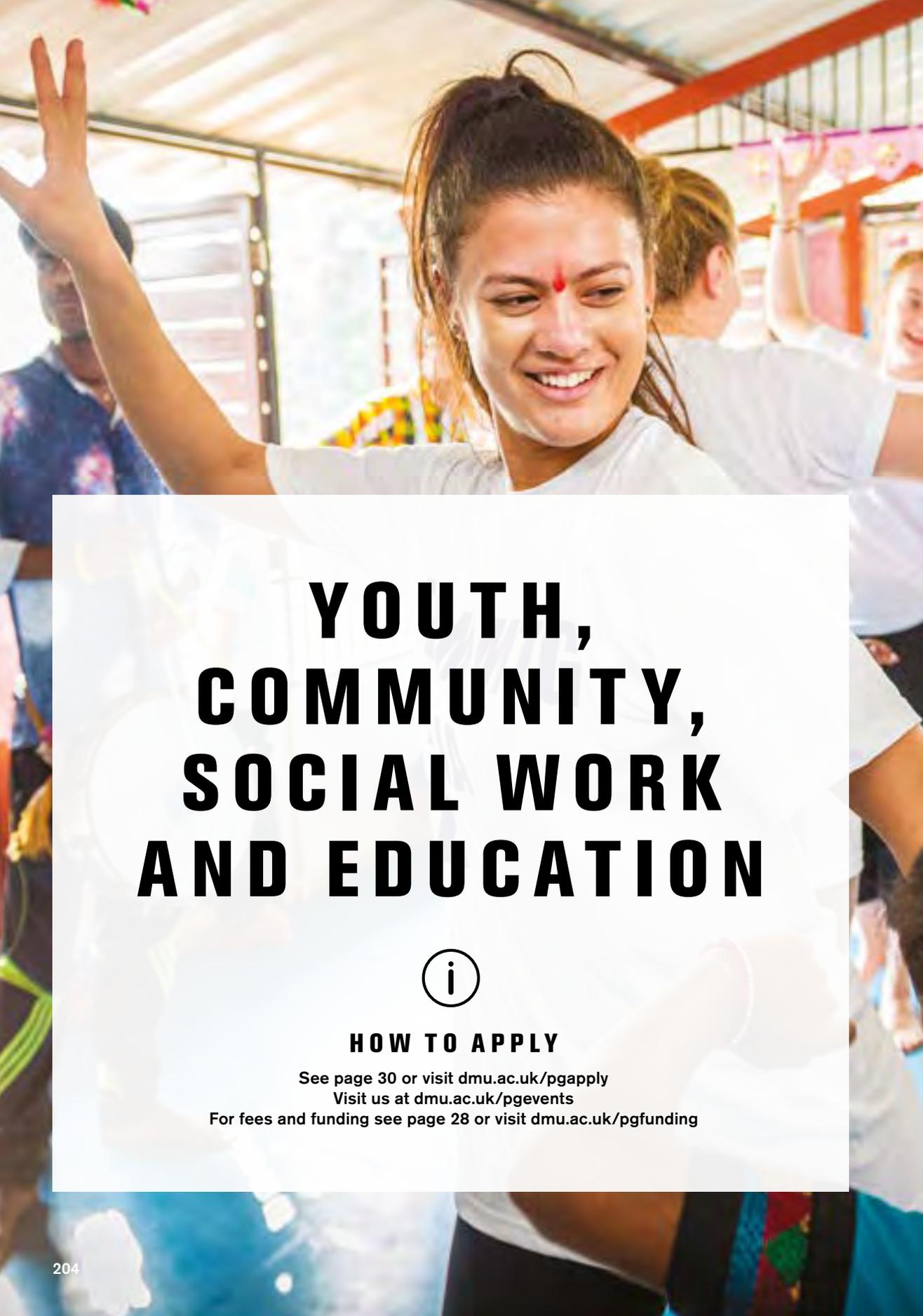
### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:1 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree or a 2:2 in a UK bachelor's honours degree alongside relevant professional experience.

Alternatively, an appropriate postgraduate diploma at a good standard, or a portfolio of professional qualifications and/or academic qualifications of equivalent standing to a UK bachelor's honours degree.



# **YOUTH, COMMUNITY, SOCIAL WORK AND EDUCATION**



## **HOW TO APPLY**

See page 30 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgapply](https://dmu.ac.uk/pgapply)

Visit us at [dmu.ac.uk/pgevents](https://dmu.ac.uk/pgevents)

For fees and funding see page 28 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding](https://dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding)



**Our range of youth, community, social work and education courses are designed for professional practitioners seeking to develop their knowledge and understanding of both their area of specialism and the rapidly changing contexts in which they work.**

Through professional accreditations and strong industry links with professional organisations, our courses help you to gain the skills employers need and real-world knowledge of how to apply them. Our teaching draws on the experiences of our diverse academic team, with a number of our scholars actively engaged in professional practice and research with expertise in areas such as Diversity and Inequalities, Public Health and Professional Practice and Education in Health and Social Care. They are expertly informed to ensure your learning is relevant to current practice and initiatives within your chosen sector.

Education Practice MA/PG Dip/PG Cert	206
Health and Community Development Studies MA/PG Dip/PG Cert	207
Social Work MA	208
Youth and Community Development Studies MA/PG Dip	209
Youth Work and Community Development MA/PG Dip	210
Youth Work, Health and Community Development MA/PG Dip	210

# Education Practice MA/PG Dip/PG Cert

**Develop your passion for teaching, learning and education by gaining in-depth knowledge of the education sector's contemporary challenges, including managing educational change, educational technology, assessing learning and policy developments.**

## Course overview

Our Education Practice programme is aimed at teachers working in primary, secondary, further and higher education institutions, as well as graduates interested in pursuing teaching careers or other roles in the education sector.

By choosing this course, you can benefit from tutoring delivered by our practice and research-based academic team, which is recognised for excellence in teaching and curriculum design.

You will benefit from working with colleagues who have developed professional partnerships with International Council and Education for Teaching and educational charities. Through access to our industry connections, you can also enhance your employability with placement and volunteering opportunities in local educational settings.

## Course modules

- Researching Education
- Dissertation
- Current and Emergent Issues in Education Policy
- Technology-Enhanced Practice
- Leading and Managing Educational Change

## Expertise

Course tutors are involved in areas of research including arts education, inclusion and equality, learning including online learning, and the psychology of education.

## Teaching and assessment

There will be a variety of teaching methods used including lectures, seminars, tutorials and group work. If you study full time you will attend taught sessions for two evenings per week, and one evening per week for part-time.

## Graduate careers

This course is designed for those wishing to pursue or develop their career in the education sector, specifically in relation to teaching, leadership and educational management. The content of the programme helps to further develop any initial teacher training and is ideal for those looking to work and conduct research in the field of education studies.

It is strongly recommended that all students undertake some paid or voluntary work experience in an education setting during their time on this course.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** One year full-time or two years part-time.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:1 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in any subject.

Some relevant work experience in an education-related area. Please provide the names of the organisations and dates of this work experience in your personal statement.

As part of this course you can claim Accreditation of Prior Learning up to 90 credits if you have other experience and qualifications, such as a Postgraduate Certificate in Education.



# Health and Community Development Studies MA/PG Dip/PG Cert (Distance learning)

**Develop your skills as an innovative, progressive practitioner and engage reflectively with concepts and practices of social justice and equality. This programme is designed for those working in local authorities, voluntary, third sector organisations, non-medical and non-governmental and non-clinical health services.**

## Course overview

This course attracts professionals from a variety of settings worldwide including mental health, drug abuse, youth offending and housing and homelessness. It's also suitable for youth work and community development practitioners looking to explore non-clinical health and wellbeing topics in generic and specialist health education, as well as development projects focusing on a social model of health and wellbeing. You will have experience of, or be interested in, using skills including group work, informal learning and activity, and outreach and community work – especially with young people and adults identified as 'hard to reach' and 'excluded'. Benefit from blended learning where the majority of modules are taught via distance learning with two block teaching weeks per academic year.

## Course modules

- Theory and Practice of Community Development
- Issues of Health and Wellbeing
- Health and Social Research Methods
- Dissertation

You will also choose from a range of optional modules (some are offered biennially) depending on your specific career interests, including Mental Health, Contemporary Social Issues, Global Issues in Youth and Community Development, Anti-Oppressive Practice, Managing Race and Diversity, and Management of Services and People.

## Expertise

We have a global reputation within the sector, with more than 55 years of professional training experience and international work to draw upon.

In the past decade, our expert academic team have published

several books and a wide range of research papers on key topics relating to youth and community development work, including informal education, mental health and community development. These topics are embedded within the teaching curriculum so your learning is current and relevant.

## Teaching and assessment

All core and most optional modules are launched during one of two block teaching weeks held each year, usually in September and January. These modules are supported by a wide variety of written material, individual and organisational tasks.

Students are required to engage in a number of online seminars in each module. Contributions to them are compulsory and are an attendance requirement.

## Graduate careers

Recent graduates from this course have progressed on to work in a wide range of senior roles in areas of community health, education, youth work and community development, both in the UK and overseas. Postgraduate study is commended for career progression and the content of this programme is relevant for issues relating to a developing country's social health and community provision.



## KEY FACTS



**September and January start:** One year full-time (distance learning) or two years part-time (UK and EU students only).

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject.

You are normally expected to have a professional qualification in an area related to work with people and communities. You should also normally have:

- A commitment to anti-oppressive practice and working towards social justice.
- Relevant and significant field experience.
- Proven ability to reflect on practice, critically examine concepts of informal education and justice, and awareness of social welfare needs in a youth and community development context.

If you don't hold formal academic qualifications but have relevant practical experience, your application will be considered on an individual basis and you will be invited to attend a face-to-face interview or a telephone interview.

# Social Work MA

**If you want to make a significant impact to the lives of vulnerable people, this programme is the opportunity for you to gain the knowledge and skills required for registration as a qualified social worker and for future professional practice in a challenging and rewarding sector.**

## Course overview

With strong links with the local statutory and voluntary sector, this programme can provide high-quality and relevant placement experiences that allow you to apply your professional skills and learnings to a range of social work service areas.

As well as this practical element to the course, you'll benefit from rich learning experiences through our teaching, led by our experienced social work practitioners and researchers, alongside personal tutoring, individual support and the involvement of service users and carers.

## Course modules

- Children and Families Social Work
- Social Work with Adults
- Human Growth and Development
- Understanding Professional Practice in Social Work
- Research Methods

## Expertise

Many of our academics have more than 30 years' experience in the field of social work, with our tutors drawing on their extensive knowledge of social work practice with children, families and adults to support your learning. Our staff are also involved in a range of research activities, including projects relating to health inequalities and participatory research.

## Teaching and assessment

There will be a variety of teaching methods including lectures, student led learning and problem based learning within this course. With ongoing assessment being informed by essays, group presentations, case studies and a placement portfolio.

## Placements and graduate careers

This course aims to produce capable and competent graduates ready to enter the field of social work and make a difference to people's lives. The wide variety of topics taught as part of this programme and the range of social work service areas used for placements will open up opportunities for you to work across a range of settings in both the statutory and voluntary sectors

## Accreditations

This programme is validated and accredited by the Health and Care Professions Council and Social Work England.



## KEY FACTS



**September start:** Two years full-time.

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 7.0 with a minimum of 6.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject.

Have carried out the equivalent of six months of relevant full-time work experience\* within the social care sector (approximately 800 hours).

\*Related voluntary work as well as other relevant life experiences (e.g. informal caregiving) may also be considered as part of this experience.

Please note that references and a Disclosure and Barring Service check will be required prior to the commencement of study.



# Youth and Community Development Studies MA/PG Dip

This distance learning programme is designed to advance the professional abilities of practitioners looking to develop their knowledge, alongside gaining a greater understanding of the rapidly changing contexts in which they work.

## Course overview

This course will help develop you as a progressive practitioner, providing opportunities to explore various concepts and practices of social justice and equality. With the option to study either full-time or part-time, you can manage your studies effectively alongside work commitments. You'll be able to draw on the wealth of knowledge offered by our practitioners and research-based staff, with our team boasting more than 55 years' professional training experience. As well as this, our diverse range of practice-related modules are expertly informed to ensure your learning is relevant to current practice and initiatives in industry.

Benefit from blended learning where the majority of modules are taught via distance learning with two block teaching weeks per academic year.

## Course modules

- Theory and Practice of Community Development
- Theory and Practice of Youth Work
- Health and Social Research Methods
- Anti-Oppressive Practice
- Dissertation

## Expertise

In the past decade, our expert academic team have published several books and a wide range of research papers on key topics relating to youth and community development work, including informal education, mental health and community development. These topics are embedded within the teaching curriculum so your learning is current and relevant.

## Placements and graduate careers

Many of our graduates progress on to a wide variety of careers in youth and community development, as well as other roles related to non-clinical, non-medical health and educational services in both the statutory and voluntary sectors.

## Teaching and assessment

All core modules and most optional modules are launched during one of two block teaching weeks held each year (usually in October and January). Attendance at launch days is compulsory. These are supported by a wide variety of written material, individual and organisational tasks. Though the courses are primarily distance learning courses, there will be a requirement to undertake field practice.



## KEY FACTS



**September and January start:** One year full-time (distance learning) or two years part-time (UK and EU students only).

### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree in a related subject.

You are normally expected to have a professional qualification in an area related to work with people and communities. You should also have:

A commitment to anti-oppressive practice and working towards social justice.

Relevant and significant field experience.

Proven ability to reflect on practice, critically examine concepts of informal education and justice, and awareness of social welfare needs in a youth and community development context.

If you don't hold formal academic qualifications but have relevant practical experience, your application will be considered on an individual basis and you will be invited to attend a face-to-face interview or a telephone interview.

 Interview

# Youth Work and Community Development MA/PG Dip

## Youth Work, Health and Community Development MA/PG Dip

**Created for graduates or existing practitioners to gain extensive knowledge of working with young people and community groups, these two programmes provide professional qualifications to practise as a qualified health/youth and community development worker in the UK, with the option to also explore key concepts in health and wellbeing.**

### Course overview

Both courses will provide you with a professional qualification in youth work and community development upon graduation, validated by the National Youth Agency and Endorsement and Quality Standards Board for Community Development Learning.

By helping you master skills to support young people and communities and handle the complexities of social justice, these programmes are ideal for the pursuit of careers in areas such as education, sexual health, housing and homelessness, and mental health.

Both courses comprise a range of specialist option modules which have been specifically designed for staff in local authorities, the NHS, voluntary, third sector and non-governmental organisations, ensuring your learning is relevant to current practice.

Youth Work and Community Development introduces key concepts in the field while Youth Work, Health and Community Development explores key concepts in relation to broader health and wellbeing.

### Course modules

- Theory and Practice of Community Development
- Anti-Oppressive Practice
- Health and Social Research Methods
- Field Practice

Plus, depending on your chosen course, you will study either:

- Issues in Health and Wellbeing
- Theory and Practice of Youth

### Expertise

Our reputation for academic excellence in the field is supported with more than 55 years' professional training experience offered by our team.

In the past decade, our expert academics have published several books and a wide range of research papers on key topics relating to youth and community development work, including informal education, mental health and community development. These topics are embedded within the teaching curriculum so your learning is current and relevant.

Both programmes are a convenient choice for practitioners, with opportunities to study flexibly either full-time or part-time alongside work.

### Graduate careers

Upon successful completion of either course at PG Diploma level, you will hold a professional qualification that is recognised within the sector, allowing you to work as a registered youth worker or health and community development practitioner. Graduates from this course have gone on to pursue a wide range of careers in youth work and health and community development in the statutory and voluntary sectors.

### Accreditation

Professional validation by the National Youth Agency and recognition by the Joint Negotiating Committee, ensuring the content you study is quality checked and meets industry standards.

## KEY FACTS



**September start:** one year full-time or two years part-time.

#### English language:

If English isn't your first language, you will need IELTS 6.5 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component or equivalent.

#### Entry requirements:

2:2 or above in a UK bachelor's honours degree, or be able to demonstrate a portfolio of relevant academic and work experience.

You may be required to undertake pre-registration modules before starting or complete an agreed portfolio of learning in the form of a 2,000 to 2,500-word pre-course assignment, determined at application or interview stage.

You must be engaged in at least 20 hours of appropriate work per week, paid or voluntary.

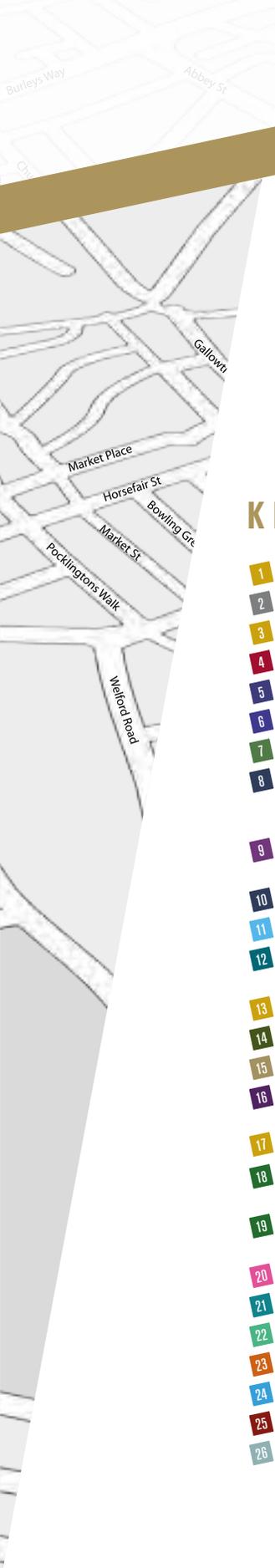
You must complete a declaration form and enhanced Disclosure and Barring Service check, and criminal record certificate (from your home country), before starting the course, which need to be cleared in accordance with our admissions policy.





# CAMPUS MAP





## KEY

- 1 **Applegate Place** (private hall of residence)
- 2 **Art Factory** (DMU International College)
- 3 **Bede Hall** (hall of residence)
- 4 **Bede House**
- 5 **Campus Centre Building**
- 6 **Castle Inn**
- 7 **Chantry Building**
- 8 **Clephan Building and Courtyard Studios** (Arts, Design and Humanities; Computing, Engineering and Media)
- 9 **Edith Murphy House** (Health and Life Sciences)
- 10 **Eric Wood Building and Learning Zone**
- 11 **Estates Development Building**
- 12 **Estates Services Building, including Security Office**
- 13 **Filbert Village** (private hall of residence)
- 14 **Food Village**
- 15 **Forensic Science Facility**
- 16 **Gateway House** (Computing, Engineering and Media, Student Gateway)
- 17 **The Glassworks** (private hall of residence)
- 18 **Hawthorn Building** (Health and Life Sciences)
- 19 **Heritage Centre** (based within Hawthorn Building)
- 20 **Heritage House**
- 21 **Hugh Aston Building** (Business and Law)
- 22 **Innovation Centre**
- 23 **John Whitehead Building**
- 24 **Kimberlin Library**
- 25 **Leicester Castle** (Business and Law)
- 26 **Leicester Media School** (Computing, Engineering and Media)
- 27 **Liberty Court** (private hall of residence)
- 28 **Liberty Park** (private hall of residence)
- 29 **Main campus car park**
- 30 **Merlin Heights** (private hall of residence)
- 31 **Mill Studios** (Computing, Engineering and Media)
- 32 **Newarke Point** (private hall of residence)
- 33 **New Wharf** (hall of residence)
- 34 **PACE Building** (Performance Arts Centre for Excellence, Arts, Design and Humanities)
- 35 **Portland Building**
- 36 **Queen's Building** (Computing, Engineering and Media)
- 37 **Stephen Lawrence Research Centre**
- 38 **The Gallery**
- 39 **The Grange** (private hall of residence)
- 40 **The Greenhouse and Accommodation Office**
- 41 **The Philip Tasker Building** (DMU International College)
- 42 **The Queen Elizabeth II Diamond Jubilee Leisure Centre**
- 43 **The Venue@DMU**
- 44 **The Watershed**
- 45 **Trinity House**
- 46 **Vijay Patel Building** (Arts, Design and Humanities, The Confucius Institute, The Centre for English Language Learning and The Gallery)
- 47 **Waterway Gardens** (hall of residence)
- M **The Magazine Gateway**
- Pedestrianised area**
- Catering outlets**

# COURSE INDEX

## CLUSTERED BY SUBJECT

### Leicester School of Allied Health Sciences

Advanced Biomedical Science MSc/PG Dip/PG Cert	54
Physician Associate Studies MSc	55

### Architecture

Architectural Design MA	58
Architecture MArch	59
Architectural Practice PG Dip	60
Architecture and Sustainability MSc	61
International Urban Design MSc	62

### Art and Design

Digital Arts MA	66
Digital Design MA	67
Design Innovation MA	68
Design Management and Entrepreneurship MA	69
Fine Art MA	70
Interior Design MA	71
Product Design MA	72
Product Design MSc	73

### Business and Management

Accounting and Finance MSc	77
Advertising and Public Relations Management MSc	78
Air Transport Management MSc	79
Applied Accounting MSc	80
Business Economics and Business Finance MSc	81
Business Economics and International Relations MSc	82
Business Economics and Marketing MSc	83
Business Economics and Risk Management MSc	84
Business Management in Sport MSc	85
Business Management in the Creative Industries MSc	86
Creative Enterprise MSc	88
Executive MBA	89
Forensic Accounting MSc	90
Human Resource Management (CIPD) MA/PG Dip	91
Intercultural Business Communication MSc	92
International Business and Entrepreneurship MSc	93
International Business and Finance MSc	94
International Business and Human Resource Management MSc	95
International Business and Management MSc	96
International Business and Marketing MSc	97
International Banking and Finance MSc	98

International Finance and Investment MSc	99
Master of Business Administration (Global)	100
MBA for Engineers	101
Marketing Management MSc	102
Postgraduate Certificate in Professional Coaching	103
Professional Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA)	104
Project Management MSc	105
Risk Management MSc	106
Strategic and Digital Marketing MSc	107

### Computing

Business Intelligence Systems and Data Mining MSc	110
Computing MSc	111
Cyber Security MSc	112
Cyber Technology MSc	113
Data Analytics MSc	114
Information Systems Management MSc	115
Intelligent Systems MSc	116
Intelligent Systems and Robotics MSc	116
Software Engineering MSc	117

### Engineering

Aeronautical Engineering MSc	120
Energy Engineering MSc	121
Energy and Sustainable Building Design MSc	122
Energy and Sustainable Development MSc	123
Electronic Engineering MSc	124
Engineering Management MSc	125
Mechanical Engineering MSc	126
Mechatronics MSc	127
MBA for Engineers	101

### Fashion and Textiles

Fashion Management with Marketing MA	130
Fashion and Textiles MA	131
Textile Design, Technology and Innovation MSc	132

### Humanities

Creative Writing MA	136
English MA	137
English Language Teaching MA	138
History MA	139
Management, Law and Humanities of Sport MA	140
Sports History and Culture MA	141

## International Relations and Politics

Diplomacy and World Order MA	144
Global Policy MA	145
International Relations MA	146
Urban Studies MA	147

## Law

LLM Business Law/Law	150
LLM Business Law/LLM International Business Law	151
LLM Employment Law and Practice	152
LLM Environmental Law and Practice	153
LLM Financial Services Law, Regulation and Compliance	154
LLM Food Law	155
Graduate Diploma in Law GDL/CPE	156
LLM International Business Law	157
LLM International Construction Law	158
LLM International Dispute Resolution	159
LLM International Human Rights Law	160
LLM International Oil, Gas and Energy Law	161
Legal Practice Course/LLM in Legal Practice (LPC/LLM)	162
MBA for Lawyers	163
LLM Media and Entertainment Law	164
LLM Medical Law and Ethics	165
Postgraduate Certificate in Sports Law	166
LLM Sports Law	167

## Media

International Film Production MA	170
Investigative Journalism MA	171
Music Technology and Innovation MA	172

## Nursing, Post Registration and Continuing Professional Development

Advanced Clinical Practice MSc/PG Dip	176
International Nursing and Leadership MSc	177
Practice Nursing PG Cert/BSc	178
Professional Clinical Practice MSc/PG Cert/PG Dip	179
Specialist Community Public Health Nursing MSc/PG Dip	180
Independent/Supplementary Prescribing (V300) Level 7	181
Nursing (Specialist District Nursing) MSc/PG Dip with NMC Recordable SPQ and Community Practitioner Nurse Prescriber (NMC V100)	182

## Performance and Cultural Events Management

Cultural Events Management MSc	186
Performance Practices MA	187

## Pharmacy, Healthcare Leadership, and Pharmaceutical Sciences

Clinical Pharmacy MSc/PG Dip/PG Cert	190
Medical Leadership, Education and Research MSc/PG Dip/PG Cert	191
Pharmaceutical Biotechnology MSc/PG Dip/PG Cert	192
Pharmaceutical Quality by Design MSc/PG Dip/PG Cert	193
Practice Certificate in Independent Prescribing for Pharmacists	194
Quality by Design for the Pharmaceutical Industry MSc/PG Dip/PG Cert	195

## Psychology

Health Psychology MSc/PG Dip/PG Cert	198
Psychological Wellbeing MSc/PG Dip/PG Cert	199

## Health and Life Sciences Research

Master's by Research MA/MSc	202
Master's in Research (Applied Health Studies/Social Work) MRes/PG Dip/PG Cert	203

## Youth, Community, Social Work and Education

Education Practice MA/PG Dip/PG Cert	206
Health and Community Development Studies MA/PG Dip/PG Cert	207
Social Work MA	208
Youth and Community Development Studies MA/PG Dip	209
Youth Work and Community Development MA/PG Dip	210
Youth Work, Health and Community Development MA/PG Dip	210

# LEGAL INFORMATION

## Right of revision

The contents of this prospectus are correct at the time of going to press. However, because of the sometimes lengthy period of time between printing this prospectus and applications being made and processed by us, please check our website before making an application in case there are any changes to the course you are interested in or to other facilities and services described here.

Where there is a difference between the content of this prospectus and our website, the contents of the website take precedence and represent the basis of which we intend to deliver our services to you.

 [dmu.ac.uk/pg](http://dmu.ac.uk/pg)

## Please note

Please check [dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding](http://dmu.ac.uk/pgfunding) for the latest information.

Any courses listed as 'subject to validation' are subject to formal approval processes. There is no guarantee that these courses will be ready for the 2020 academic sessions.

For the most up-to-date information, see our website.

 [dmu.ac.uk](http://dmu.ac.uk)



DMU is proud to be a Fairtrade University  
Choose products with the FAIRTRADE Mark  
[fairtrade.org.uk](http://fairtrade.org.uk)

Printed by Sterling  
[www.sterlingsolutions.co.uk](http://www.sterlingsolutions.co.uk)

on an ISO14001 certified printer using vegetable-based inks



Cover printed on:  
350gsm Silk FSC ® certified.

Text pages printed on:  
100gsm Silk FSC ® certified.

Manufactured to ISO 14001 and EMAS  
(Eco-Management & Audit Scheme) international standards,  
minimising negative impacts on the environment

Please recycle after use.

## Alternative formats

Where possible, DMU publications or specific sections can be supplied in alternative media.

For further information on how we can help, please call:

**+44 (0)116 2 50 60 70** (from non-UK countries)  
or email [enquiry@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:enquiry@dmu.ac.uk)



**APPLY  
NOW**

[dmu.ac.uk/pgapply](https://dmu.ac.uk/pgapply)

 [dmu.ac.uk/facebook](https://www.facebook.com/dmu.ac.uk)

 [dmu.ac.uk/twitter](https://twitter.com/dmu.ac.uk)

 [dmu.ac.uk/youtube](https://www.youtube.com/dmu.ac.uk)

 [dmu.ac.uk/instagram](https://www.instagram.com/dmu.ac.uk)

 [dmu.ac.uk/linkedin](https://www.linkedin.com/dmu.ac.uk)

 [dmu.ac.uk/snapchat](https://www.snapchat.com/dmu.ac.uk)

 [dmu.ac.uk/youku](https://www.youku.com/dmu.ac.uk)

 [dmu.ac.uk/wechat](https://www.wechat.com/dmu.ac.uk)

 [dmu.ac.uk/weibo](https://www.weibo.com/dmu.ac.uk)

 +44 7970 655 800

**De Montfort University  
The Gateway  
Leicester LE1 9BH  
UK**

**T: +44 (0)116 2 50 60 70**

**E: [enquiry@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:enquiry@dmu.ac.uk)**

**W: [dmu.ac.uk](http://dmu.ac.uk)**

**W: [dmuchina.cn](http://dmuchina.cn)**